



**GS1-Recommendation to GS1 XML 3.4.1
of GS1 Germany
Version 2.0**

Order
(orderMessage)

GS1 XML 3.4.1

Introduction.....	2
Message Structure.....	3
Guideline.....	12
Example.....	288

Introduction

The orderMessage is available in GERMAN and ENGLISH.

The aim of the brochure on hand is to offer documentation describing the exchange of purchase order data between business partners.

The basis of this elaboration is the international standard GS1 XML 3.4.1. The message type orderMessage is used to transmit relevant data. GEFEG.FX (Gefeg mbH, Berlin) was used as the documentation tool.

Please be aware to know that this booklet does not replace the complete specifications in the original chapters or other relevant instructions within the GS1 XML 3.4.1 documentation. Instead, it deals with the description of segments, data elements and codes to be used for a specific task.

The current documentation has been produced by the GS1 Germany GmbH in Cologne. GS1 Germany assumes no liability for any damages incurring from the use of this documentation. This brochure or extracts thereof may only be published or forwarded to third parties with the express written consent of GS1 Germany, which holds copyright on this work.

This brochure offers different ways to start:

"Introduction" contains a short description of the respective message.

"Structure", is a list of all used segments in the same sequence as they are defined in the GS1 XML message. In general, for each piece of information one single element is provided.

"Guideline", an illustration that has been chosen to match the business terms (data from the inhouse application) with the elements from the GS1 XML 3.4.1 syntax.

"Examples", provides at least one message example with comments.

„Schema Download" contains all relevant schemas of the corresponding message for download.

"BMS" opens the PDF accompanying documentation from the global standard. The "Business Message Standard" (BMS) document describes the basic functions and uses of the message type.

The following conventions apply to this brochure:

Message structure

SBDH

The Standard Business Document Header (SBDH) enables integration of documents between internal applications, enterprise applications, and business-to-business infrastructure by providing a consistent interface between applications.

orderMessage

The message describes all other order information.

Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
orderMessage		R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader	1.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
HeaderVersion	1.. 1	R
Sender	1.. unbounded	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
Identifier	1.. 1	R
Authority		R
Receiver	1.. unbounded	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
Identifier	1.. 1	R
Authority		R
DocumentIdentification	1.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
Standard	1.. 1	R
TypeVersion	1.. 1	R
InstanceIdentifier	1.. 1	R
Type	1.. 1	R
CreationDateAndTime	1.. 1	R
BusinessScope	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
Scope	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
Type	1.. 1	R
InstanceIdentifier	1.. 1	R
sh:ScopeInformation	0.. unbounded	O
sh:BusinessService		O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
BusinessServiceName	0.. 1	O
order	1.. 10000	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
creationDateTime	1.. 1	R
documentStatusCode	1.. 1	R
documentActionCode	0.. 1	R
documentStructureVersion	0.. 1	R
orderIdentification	1.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
orderTypeCode	0.. 1	R
orderInstructionCode	0.. unbounded	O
additionalOrderInstruction	0.. unbounded	O
languageCode		R
totalMonetaryAmountExcludingTaxes	0.. 1	R
currencyCode		R
note	0.. 1	O
languageCode		R
buyer	1.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	R

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
address	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
city	0.. 1	O
countryCode	0.. 1	O
name	0.. 1	R
postalCode	0.. 1	O
streetAddressOne	0.. 1	O
streetAddressTwo	0.. 1	O
streetAddressThree	0.. 1	O
contact	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
contactTypeCode	0.. 1	R
personName	0.. 1	D
departmentName	0.. 1	D
communicationChannel	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
communicationChannelCode	1.. 1	R
communicationValue	1.. 1	R
organisationDetails	0.. 1	D
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
organisationName	1.. 1	R
legalRegistration	0.. unbounded	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
legalRegistrationNumber	1.. 1	R
legalRegistrationType	1.. 1	R
seller	1.. 1	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
address	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
city	0.. 1	O
countryCode	0.. 1	O
name	0.. 1	R
postalCode	0.. 1	O
streetAddressOne	0.. 1	O
streetAddressTwo	0.. 1	O
streetAddressThree	0.. 1	O
organisationDetails	0.. 1	D
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
organisationName	1.. 1	R
legalRegistration	0.. unbounded	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
legalRegistrationNumber	1.. 1	R
legalRegistrationType	1.. 1	R
billTo	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
gln	0.. 1	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
pickupFrom	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
address	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
city	0.. 1	O
countryCode	0.. 1	O
name	0.. 1	O
postalCode	0.. 1	O
streetAddressOne	0.. 1	O
streetAddressTwo	0.. 1	O
streetAddressThree	0.. 1	O
contact	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
personName	0.. 1	O
orderLogisticalInformation	1.. 1	
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
shipFrom	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	R
shipTo	0.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	A
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
address	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
city	0.. 1	O
countryCode	0.. 1	O
name	0.. 1	O
postalCode	0.. 1	O
streetAddressOne	0.. 1	O
contact	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
contactTypeCode	0.. 1	R
personName	0.. 1	D
departmentName	0.. 1	D
communicationChannel	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
communicationChannelCode	1.. 1	R
communicationValue	1.. 1	R
ultimateConsignee	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
gln	0.. 1	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
address	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
city	0.. 1	O
countryCode	0.. 1	O
name	0.. 1	O
postalCode	0.. 1	O
state	0.. 1	O
streetAddressOne	0.. 1	O
contact	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
contactTypeCode	0.. 1	R
personName	0.. 1	D
departmentName	0.. 1	D
communicationChannel	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
communicationChannelCode	1.. 1	R
communicationValue	1.. 1	R
orderLogisticalDateInformation	0.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
requestedDeliveryDateRange	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
beginDate	0.. 1	O
beginTime	0.. 1	O
endDate	0.. 1	O
endTime	0.. 1	O
requestedDeliveryDateTime	0.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
date	1.. 1	R
time	0.. 1	O
requestedPickUpDateTime	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
date	1.. 1	R
time	0.. 1	O
requestedDeliveryDateTimeAtUltimateConsignee	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
date	1.. 1	R
time	0.. 1	O
shipmentTransportationInformation	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
transportMeansType	0.. 1	O
carrier	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
organisationDetails	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
organisationName	1.. 1	R
freightForwarder	0.. 1	O
paymentTerms	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
paymentTermsEventCode	1.. 1	R
paymentTermsTypeCode	1.. 1	R
netPaymentDue	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
dateDue	0.. 1	O
timePeriodDue	0.. 1	O
timeMeasurementUnitCode		R
paymentTermsDiscount	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
discountType	1.. 1	R
discountAmount	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
discountPercent	0.. 1	
paymentTimePeriod	1.. 1	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
dateDue	0.. 1	O
paymentMethod	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
paymentMethodCode	1.. 1	R
allowanceCharge	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
allowanceChargeType	1.. 1	R
allowanceOrChargeType	1.. 1	R
settlementType	1.. 1	R
allowanceChargeAmount	0.. 1	R
currencyCode		R
allowanceChargePercentage	0.. 1	O
sequenceNumber	0.. 1	D
allowanceChargeDescription	0.. 1	D
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
description	1.. unbounded	R
languageCode		R
administrativeUnit	0.. 6	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
administrativeUnitTypeCode	1.. 1	R
gln	0.. 1	R
internalAdministrativeUnitIdentification	0.. 1	R
tradeAgreement	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
promotionalDeal	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
contract	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
customerDocumentReference	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
deliveryTerms	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
incotermsCode	0.. 1	O
deliveryCostPayment	0.. 1	O
orderLineItem	1.. unbounded	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
lineItemNumber	1.. 1	R
requestedQuantity	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		O
additionalOrderLineInstruction	0.. unbounded	O
languageCode		R
listPrice	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
recommendedRetailPrice	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
orderLineItemInstructionCode	0.. 1	O
freeGoodsQuantity	0.. 1	O
measurementUnitCode		O
note	0.. 1	O
languageCode		R
transactionalTradeItem	1.. 1	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
gtin	0.. 1	R
additionalTradeItemIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalTradeItemIdentificationTypeCode		R
tradeItemDescription	0.. 1	O
languageCode		R
transactionalItemData	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
bestBeforeDate	0.. 1	O
serialNumber	0.. unbounded	O
transactionalItemWeight	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
measurementType	1.. 1	R
measurementValue	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		R
transactionalItemVolume	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
measurementType	1.. 1	R
measurementValue	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		R
transactionalItemDimensions	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
depth	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		R
height	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		R
width	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		R
transactionalItemLogisticUnitInformation	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
numberOfLayers	0.. 1	O
numberOfUnitsPerLayer	0.. 1	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
numberOfUnitsPerPallet	0.. 1	O
packageTypeCode	0.. 1	O
maximumStackingFactor	1.. 1	R
dimensionsOfLogisticUnit	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
depth	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		R
height	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		R
width	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		R
tradeltemWaste	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
wasteIdentification	0.. 1	O
typeOfWaste	0.. unbounded	O
colour	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
colourCode	0.. 1	D
colourCodeListCode		R
colourDescription	0.. unbounded	O
languageCode		R
size	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
descriptiveSize	0.. 1	O
languageCode		R
sizeCode	0.. 1	D
sizeCodeListCode		R
tradeltemClassification	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
gpcCategoryCode	1.. 1	R
additionalTradeltemClassificationCode	0.. unbounded	O
additionalTradeltemClassificationCodeListCode		R
gpcCategoryName	0.. 1	O
gpcAttribute	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
gpcAttributeTypeCode	1.. 1	R
gpcAttributeValueCode	1.. 1	R
allowanceCharge	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
allowanceChargeType	1.. 1	R
allowanceOrChargeType	1.. 1	R
settlementType	1.. 1	R
allowanceChargeAmount	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
allowanceChargePercentage	0.. 1	O
shipmentTransportationInformation	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
handlingInstructionCode	0.. unbounded	O
preferredManufacturer	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
endCustomerRelatedDetails	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
ultimateCustomer	0.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	O
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
deliveryDateAccordingToSchedule	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
date	1.. 1	R
time	0.. 1	O
latestDeliveryDate	0.. 1	
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
date	1.. 1	R
time	0.. 1	O
orderPackagingInstructions	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
itemPriceForLabelling	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
additionalLabelText	0.. unbounded	O
languageCode		R
isArticleSurveillanceEquipmentRequired	1.. 1	R
administrativeUnit	0.. 6	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
administrativeUnitTypeCode	1.. 1	R
gln	0.. 1	R
internalAdministrativeUnitIdentification	0.. 1	R
euUniqueID	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
euUniqueIDTypeCode	1.. 1	R
unitPacketLevelUniqueIdentifier	0.. unbounded	O
aggregatedLevelUniqueIdentifier	0.. unbounded	O
promotionalDeal	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
contract	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
despatchAdvice	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
customerDocumentReference	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
orderLineItemContact	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
contactTypeCode	0.. 1	R
personName	0.. 1	O
departmentName	0.. 1	R

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
communicationChannel	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
communicationChannelCode	1.. 1	R
communicationValue	1.. 1	R
transactionalGenericReference	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
transactionalReferenceTypeCode	1.. 1	R
transactionalReferenceValue	1.. 1	R
orderLineItemDetail	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
requestedQuantity	1.. 1	R
orderLogisticalInformation	1.. 1	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
shipTo	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
address	0.. 1	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
name	0.. 1	R
ultimateConsignee	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	R
address	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
city	0.. 1	O
countryCode	0.. 1	O
name	0.. 1	O
postalCode	0.. 1	O
state	0.. 1	O
streetAddressOne	0.. 1	O
orderLogisticalDateInformation	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
requestedDeliveryDateRange	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
beginDate	0.. 1	O
beginTime	0.. 1	O
endDate	0.. 1	O
endTime	0.. 1	O
requestedDeliveryDateTime	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
date	1.. 1	R
time	0.. 1	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

Guideline

orderMessage	Schema-Status: M Type: order:OrderMessageType Definition: The message is constructed of the SBDH, containing information of sender and receiver of the message and the business document containing all other order information.
	Business term: Order Status: R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader Definition: The UN/CEFACT standard, containing information about the routing and processing of the business document. It also identifies the message set that is sent together with on SBDH and the version number of the document(s) contained. Business term: SBDH Status: R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
HeaderVersion	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: xs:string Definition: Version number of the SBDH standard used. Business term: Version of SBDH Status: R Example: 1.0
Sender	Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded Schema-Status: M Type: sh:Partner Business term: Sender of the message Status: R Definition: Sender of the message, party representing the organization which created the standard business document.
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
Identifier	Occurrence: 1 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Schema-Status: M
	Type: sh:PartnerIdentification
	Definition: A unique identification key for the Sender party.
	Business term: Identification of the business partner
	Status: R
	Example: 4000010000003
	Remark: The identification must be the GLN
Authority	Schema-Status: O
	Type: xs:string
	Definition: Authority agency of the identification key
	Business term: Code-assigned organization
	Status: R
	Example: GS1
	Remark: The value must be "GS1".
Receiver	Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: sh:Partner
	Business term: Receiver of the message
	Status: R
	Definition: Receiver of the message, party representing the organization which receives the standard business document.
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
Identifier	Schema-Status: M
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: sh:PartnerIdentification
	Definition: A unique identification key for the receiving party
	Business term: Identification of the business partner
	Status: R
	Example: 4000010000010
	Remark: The identification must be the GLN
Authority	Schema-Status: O
	Type: xs:string
	Definition: Authority agency of the identification key
	Business term: Code-assigned organization

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Status:	R
	Example:	GS1
	Remark:	The value must be "GS1".
DocumentIdentification	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	sh:DocumentIdentification
	Definition:	Identification information for the document
	Business term:	Document-ID
	Status:	R
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
Standard	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	xs:string
	Definition:	The name of the document standard contained in the payload
	Business term:	Standards of Document
	Status:	R
	Example:	GS1
	Remark:	The value must be "GS1".
TypeVersion	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	xs:string
	Definition:	Version information of the document included in the payload of SBDH. This is the 'complete' version of the document itself and is different than the 'HeaderVersion'.
	Business term:	Version
	Status:	R
	Example:	3.4.1
	Remark:	Information about version must be "3.4.1".
InstanceIdentifier	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	xs:string
	Definition:	Description which contains reference information which uniquely identifies this instance of the Standard Business Document (SBD) between the 'Sender' and the 'Receiver'. This identifier identifies this document as being distinct from others.
	Business term:	Number of Document
	Status:	R

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Type	<p>Example: MSG-164500099</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: xs:string</p> <p>Definition: This element identifies the type of the document.</p> <p>Business term: Message type</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: Order</p> <p>Remark: The message type must be identical to the root element of the business document.</p>
CreationDateAndTime	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: xs:dateTime</p> <p>Definition: Date and time of the SBDH document creation.</p> <p>Business term: Creation date and time of document</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 2019-06-15T11:00:00.000</p> <p>Remark: Also allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00</p>
BusinessScope	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: sh:BusinessScope</p> <p>Definition: Description of the complete business environment in which the SBDH and SBD will be processed. The business scope provides a basis to determine which rules are applicable to the transaction involving the enclosed business documents.</p> <p>Business term: Business use case</p> <p>Status: O</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
Scope	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: sh:Scope</p> <p>Business term: Scope</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Remark: An application may be specified for an application recommendation. For each application, recommendation, however, another application must be used.</p> <p>Rule: Used only if test indicator or schema-guide is used.</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
Type	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: xs:string Business term: Type of Attribute Status: R Used Codes Code: MESSAGE_STATUS Name: Message status Description: <i>Specifies whether the message is a test and should not be passed to business application.</i> Note: Code: SCHEMA_GUIDE Name: Schema Guide Description: <i>Indicates that the business document should be validated against the schema guide that is a subset of the 'generic' GS1 schema, adapted to specific geography or user group.</i> Note:
InstanceIdentifier	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: xs:string Business term: Instance-ID Status: R Used Codes Code: Test Name: Test Description: <i>This code identify the message as a test message.</i> Note:
sh:ScopeInformation	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: xs:anyType Business term: Scope information Status: O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

sh:BusinessService	Schema-Status: O Type: sh:BusinessService Business term: Business Service Status: O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
BusinessServiceName	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:string Business term: Document name Status: O Example: Drink EANCOM®: ORDERS.BGM.C002.1000
order	Occurrence: 1 .. 10000 Schema-Status: M Type: order:OrderType Definition: The Order message provides the ability for a buyer to order variable quantities of trade items/services shipped from and to multiple locations using one business message. Business term: Order Status: R
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
creationDateTime	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: xs:dateTime Definition: Date and time when the document was created. Business term: Order creation date and time Status: R Example: 2019-06-15T11:00:00.000 Remark: Additional allowed format: 2019-06-15T11:00:00.000+05.00 EANCOM®: ORDERS.DTM[D_2005="137"].C507.2380
documentStatusCode	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: shared_common:DocumentStatusEnumerationType Definition: Indicates if the document is a copy or an original.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Business term: **Document status**
 Status: **R**
 Example: ORIGINAL
 EANCOM®: **ORDERS.BGM.1225**

Used Codes

Code: ADDITIONAL_TRANSMISSION
 Name: Additional transmission
 Description: *Message already transmitted via another communication channel. This transmission provides electronically processable data only. The French tax authorities ask to distinguish the different transmission modes for the invoices in case of control.*

Note:

Code: COPY
 Name: Copy
 Description: *A copy of the original document issued by the sender.*

Note:

Code: ORIGINAL
 Name: Original
 Description: *The original document issued by the sender.*

Note:

documentActionCode

Occurrence: 0 .. 1
 Schema-Status: O
 Type: shared_common:DocumentActionEnumerationType
 Definition: Code specifying the action to be taken in the system of the recipient using the information in the document.

Business term: **Document action**
 Status: **R**
 Example: ADD

Used Codes

Code: ADD
 Name: Add
 Description: *The creation of a new document.*

Note:

Code: CHANGE_BY_REFRESH
 Name: Change by refresh
 Description: *A change on a previously sent document by sending the entire updated document.*

Guideline

	Used Codes
	Note:
	Code: DELETE
	Name: Delete
	Description: <i>The deletion of a previously sent document.</i>
	Note:
documentStructureVersion	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: Specification of the version of the standard on which the structure of the document is based.
	Business term: Version of used standard for the message
	Status: R
	Example: 3.4.1
orderIdentification	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: ecom_common:Ecom_EntityIdentificationType
	Definition: The unique identification of the Order Message.
	Business term: Order identification
	Status: R
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
entityIdentification	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: Identification of the order.
	Business term: Order number
	Status: R
	EANCOM®: ORDERS.BGM.C106.1004
orderTypeCode	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: ecom_common:OrderTypeCodeType
	Definition: Identifies the kind of purchase order, enabling the recipient of the order to determine the appropriate processing.
	Business term: Order type code

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Status: **R**
 Example: 220
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:OrderTypeCode>
 EANCOM®: **ORDERS.BGM.C002.1001**

Used Codes

Code: 220
 Name: Order
 Description: *Document/message by means of which a buyer initiates a transaction with a seller involving the supply of goods or services as specified, according to conditions set out in an offer, or otherwise known to the buyer.*

Note:

Code: 221
 Name: Blanket order
 Description: *Usage of document/message for general order purposes with later split into quantities and delivery dates and maybe delivery locations.*

Note:

Code: 224
 Name: Rush order
 Description: *Document/message for urgent ordering.*

Note:

Code: 225
 Name: Repair order
 Description: *Document/message to order repair of goods.*

Note:

Code: 226
 Name: Call off order
 Description: *Document/message to provide split quantities and delivery dates referring to a previous blanket order.*

Note:

Code: 227
 Name: Consignment order
 Description: *Order to deliver goods into stock with agreement on payment when goods are sold out of this stock.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: 258
 Name: Standing order
 Description: *An order to supply fixed quantities of products at fixed regular intervals.*
 Note:

Code: 401
 Name: Transshipment order
 Description: *An order requesting the supply of products packed according to the final delivery point which will be moved across a dock in a distribution centre without further handling.*
 Note:

Code: 402
 Name: Cross docking order
 Description: *An order requesting the supply of products which will be moved across a dock, de-consolidated and re-consolidated according to the final delivery location requirements.*
 Note:

Code: 22E
 Name: Manufacturer raised order (GS1 Code)
 Description: *Document/message providing details of an order which has been raised by a manufacturer.*
 Note:

OrderInstructionCode

Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded
 Schema-Status: O
 Type: ecom_common:OrderInstructionCodeType
 Definition: Code specifying special order conditions.
 Business term: **Order instruction code**
 Status: **O**
 Example: NO_PARTIAL_DELIVERY_ALLOWED
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:OrderInstructionCode>
 EANCOM®: **ORDERS.ALI[D_4183 IN ["X1", X2", "144"]**

Used Codes

Code: NO_PARTIAL_DELIVERY_ALLOWED
 Name: No partial delivery allowed
 Description: *The goods that are not delivered have to be re-ordered by the buyer. Supplier only delivers the goods they have in stock at that moment. One order leads to one delivery.*

Guideline

	Used Codes
	<p>Note:</p> <p>Code: PARTIAL_DELIVERY_ALLOWED</p> <p>Name: Partial delivery allowed</p> <p>Description: <i>The supplier keeps delivering until the entire order is fulfilled. One order can lead to many deliveries. The buyer doesn't need to place a new order; they just waits for the other goods to be delivered.</i></p>
additionalOrderInstruction	<p>Note:</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:Description1000Type</p> <p>Definition: Possibility to transmit free text</p> <p>Business term: Logistical restrictions beverages</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Remark: This segment can be used to advise information about the access route (hight of doorway).</p> <p>Rule: The use of coded and free text information is not allowed.</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.FTX[D_4451="DEL" AND D_4453="1"].C108</p>
languageCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: A code representing the language used in the description.</p> <p>Business term: Language code</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: en</p> <p>Remark: See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.FTX[D_4451="DEL" AND D_4453="1"].3453</p>
totalMonetaryAmountExcludingTaxes	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AmountType</p> <p>Business term: Total monetary amount excluding taxes</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 121.99</p> <p>Remark: This element provides the total amount of the order.</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.MOA[D_5025="86"].C516.5004</p>
currencyCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the currency of the amount.
	Business term:	Currency code
	Status:	R
	Example:	EUR
note	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:Description500Type
	Definition:	This segment can be used to advise information which cannot be sent by other coded segments.
	Business term:	Free text
	Status:	O
	Example:	Free text
	Remark:	The use of this segment stops the automatic process of the message.
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.FTX[D_4451="PUR" AND D_4453="3"].C108
languageCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	A code representing the language used in the description.
	Business term:	Language code
	Status:	R
	Example:	en
	Remark:	See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.FTX[D_4451="PUR" AND D_4453="3"].3453
buyer	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	Identifies the party to which products or services are sold.
	Business term:	Buyer
	Status:	R
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
gln	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:GLNType
	Definition:	The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

		locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term:	Identification of buyer/invoicee
	Status:	R
	Example:	4000001000005
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2.NAD[D_3035="BY"].C082.3039
additionalPartyIdentification	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType
	Definition:	Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.
	Business term:	Internal customer number in suppliers system
	Status:	O
	Example:	22369
	Remark:	Use Code SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY. If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.
	Business term:	Additional party identification (Buyer)
	Status:	O
	Example:	22369
	Remark:	Use Code BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY. If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_1153="IT" AND D_3035="BY"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_1153="YC1" AND D_3035="BY"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode
	Business term:	Internal customer number in suppliers system
	Status:	R
	Example:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Business term:	Additional party identification (Buyer)
	Status:	R
	Example:	BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Used Codes	
	Code:	BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Name:	Buyer assigned identifier for a party
	Description:	<i>An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Name:	Seller assigned identifier for a party
	Description:	<i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>
	Note:	
address	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AddressType
	Definition:	Address of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term:	Address of party or person
	Status:	O
	Remark:	This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place.
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.C058
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
city	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text specifying the name of the city.
	Business term:	City
	Status:	O
	Example:	Köln
countryCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Type: shared_common:CountryCodeType Definition: Code specifying the country for the address. Business term: Country Status: O Example: DE Remark: Countrycode (www.iso.org)</p>
	<p>Used Codes</p> <p>Code: 001 Name: Global Market Description: <i>Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.</i></p>
	<p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 097 Name: European Union Description: <i>European Union</i></p>
	<p>Note:</p> <p>Code: D_A Name: Development Assistance Description: <i>Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.</i></p>
	<p>Note:</p> <p>Code: NON_EU Name: Non EU Description: <i>Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.</i></p>
<p>name</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The name of the party expressed in text. Business term: Name Status: R Example: GS1 Germany GmbH Remark: The name of the party expressed in text.</p>

Guideline

postalCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Text specifying the postal code for an address.</p> <p>Business term: Postal code</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: 50825</p>
streetAddressOne	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building.</p> <p>Business term: Street address 1</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: Maarweg 133</p>
streetAddressTwo	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The second free form line of an address, This second part is printed on paper as the second line below the name. The second free form line complements the first free form line to locate the party e.g. floor number, name of a building, suite number.</p> <p>Business term: Street address 2</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: Room 4</p>
streetAddressThree	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The third free form line of an address. This third part is printed on paper as the third line below the name. The third free form line complements the first and second free form lines where necessary.</p> <p>Business term: Street address 3</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: 3rd Floor</p>
contact	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Type:	shared_common:ContactType
	Definition:	Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction.
	Business term:	Contact or department of a company
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
contactTypeCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the function or role of a contact.
	Business term:	Type of contact
	Status:	R
	Example:	GR
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ContactTypeCode
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5.CTA.3139
	Used Codes	
	Code:	GR
	Name:	Goods receiving contact
	Description:	<i>Department/person responsible for receiving the goods at the place of delivery.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	OC
	Name:	Order contact
	Description:	<i>An individual to contact for questions regarding this order.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	PD
	Name:	Purchasing contact
	Description:	<i>Department/person responsible for issuing this purchase order.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	WH
	Name:	Warehouse
	Description:	<i>The warehouse contact within an organization.</i>
	Note:	
personName	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the individual that can be contacted to provide additional information.
	Business term:	Name
	Status:	D
	Example:	John Doe
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5.CTA.C056.3413
departmentName	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the department that can be contacted to provide additional information.
	Business term:	Department
	Status:	D
	Example:	Logistics
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5.CTA.C056.3413
communicationChannel	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:CommunicationChannelType
	Definition:	The channel or manner in which a communication can be made with the contact, such as telephone or email.
	Business term:	Communication channel
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
communicationChannelCode	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:CommunicationChannelCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of communication channel, for example TELEPHONE.
	Business term:	Type of communication channel
	Status:	R
	Example:	EMAIL
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:CommunicationChannelCode
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5.COM.C076.3155
	Used Codes	
	Code:	EMAIL

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Name: Email
 Description: *Creating/sending/receiving of unstructured free text messages or documents using computer network, a mini-computer or an attached modem and regular telephone line or other electronic transmission media.*

Note:

Code: MOBILE_WEBSITE
 Name: Mobile website
 Description: *The URL of the mobile commerce site (or WAP site) to a type of website than can be accessible from a smart-phone or other mobile device. This is typically different from a normal website due to the differing technologies used for implementation.*

Note:

Code: SOCIAL_MEDIA
 Name: Social Media
 Description: *A social media address.*

Note:

Code: TELEFAX
 Name: Telefax
 Description: *Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media.*

Note:

Code: TELEPHONE
 Name: Telephone
 Description: *Voice/data transmission by telephone.*

Note:

Code: TELEPHONE_FREE_NUMBER
 Name: Telephone free number
 Description: *A telephone number that is billed for all arriving calls instead of incurring charges to the originating telephone subscriber. For the calling party, a call to a toll-free number is generally free of charge, depending on the geographical location of the caller and the method of calling (e.g. landline, mobile or internet).*

Note:

Code: WEBSITE
 Name: Website
 Description: *The identification of a world wide web address.*

Guideline

	Used Codes
communicationValue	<p>Note:</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Text identifying the endpoint for the communication channel, for example a telephone number or an e-mail address.</p> <p>Business term: Communication address</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: john.doe@gs1-germany.de</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5.COM.C076.3148</p>
organisationDetails	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:OrganisationType</p> <p>Definition: Information about the legal organisation of the party involved in the business transaction.</p> <p>Business term: Organisation details</p> <p>Status: D</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
organisationName	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The official name of the organisation.</p> <p>Business term: Organisation name</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: GS1 Germany GmbH</p>
legalRegistration	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:LegalRegistrationType</p> <p>Definition: The registration details of an organisation in a particular legal register.</p> <p>Business term: Commercial register</p> <p>Status: R</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
legalRegistrationNumber	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Unique identifier of the organization in the legal register. Business term: Register number Status: R Example: HRB 6276 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="BY" AND D_1153="GN"].SG3.RFF.C058</p>
legalRegistrationType	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: ecom_common:LegalRegistrationCodeType Definition: Code specifying the type of legal register. Business term: Legal registration code Status: R Example: CHAMBER_OF_COMMERCE_REGISTRATION GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:LegalRegistrationCode</p> <p>Used Codes</p> <p>Code: CHAMBER_OF_COMMERCE_REGISTRATION Name: Chamber of commerce registration Description: <i>Not available</i> Note:</p>
seller	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: Identifies the party which sells products or services to a buyer. Business term: Seller Status: R</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M</p>
gln	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Business term: Identification of supplier Status: R Example: 4000001000005 Remark: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.</p>
<p>additionalPartyIdentification</p>	<p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2.NAD[D_3035="SU"].C082.3039 Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType Definition: Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN. Business term: Additional party identification (supplier) Status: O Example: MNP687 Remark: If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location. Rule: The use of this element needs to be mutually agreed between the trading partners.</p>
<p>additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</p>	<p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_1153="YC1" AND D_3035="SU"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154 Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner. GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode Business term: Type of additional party identification code Status: R Example: SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY</p>
	<p>Used Codes Code: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY Name: Buyer assigned identifier for a party Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i> Note: Code: SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

		Used Codes
		<p>Name: Seller assigned identifier for a party</p> <p>Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
address		<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AddressType</p> <p>Definition: Address of the party involved in the business transaction.</p> <p>Business term: Adress of party or person</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Remark: This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place.</p>
	xs:sequence	<p>EANCOM@: ORDERS.SG2.NAD[D_3035="SU"].C058</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
city		<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Text specifying the name of the city.</p> <p>Business term: City</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: Köln</p>
countryCode		<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:CountryCodeType</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the country for the address.</p> <p>Business term: Country</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: DE</p> <p>Remark: Countrycode (www.iso.org)</p>
		<p>Used Codes</p> <p>Code: 001</p> <p>Name: Global Market</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Used Codes</p> <p>Description: <i>Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 097</p> <p>Name: European Union</p> <p>Description: <i>European Union</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: D_A</p> <p>Name: Development Assistance</p> <p>Description: <i>Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: NON_EU</p> <p>Name: Non EU</p> <p>Description: <i>Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
name	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The name of the party expressed in text.</p> <p>Business term: Name</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: GS1 Germany GmbH</p> <p>Remark: The name of the party expressed in text.</p>
postalCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Text specifying the postal code for an address.</p> <p>Business term: Postal code</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: 50825</p>
streetAddressOne	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building.
	Business term:	Street address 1
	Status:	O
	Example:	Maarweg 133
streetAddressTwo	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The second free form line of an address, This second part is printed on paper as the second line below the name. The second free form line complements the first free form line to locate the party e.g. floor number, name of a building, suite number.
	Business term:	Street address 2
	Status:	O
	Example:	Room 4
streetAddressThree	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The third free form line of an address. This third part is printed on paper as the third line below the name. The third free form line complements the first and second free form lines where necessary.
	Business term:	Street address 3
	Status:	O
	Example:	3rd Floor
organisationDetails	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:OrganisationType
	Definition:	Information about the legal organisation of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term:	Organisation details
	Status:	D
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
organisationName	Occurrence:	1 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The official name of the organisation.
	Business term:	Organisation name
	Status:	R
	Example:	GS1 Germany GmbH
legalRegistration	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:LegalRegistrationType
	Definition:	The registration details of an organisation in a particular legal register.
	Business term:	Commercial register
	Status:	R
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
legalRegistrationNumber	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Unique identifier of the organization in the legal register.
	Business term:	Register number
	Status:	R
	Example:	HRB 6276
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="SU" AND D_1153="GN"].SG3.RFF.C058
legalRegistrationType	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:LegalRegistrationCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of legal register.
	Business term:	Legal registration code
	Status:	R
	Example:	CHAMBER_OF_COMMERCE_REGISTRATION
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:LegalRegistrationCode
	Used Codes	
	Code:	CHAMBER_OF_COMMERCE_REGISTRATION
	Name:	Chamber of commerce registration
	Description:	<i>Not available</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Rule: Code SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY Business term: Additional party identification Status: O Example: HGRT5747 Remark: If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.</p>
<p>additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</p>	<p>Rule: Code BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="IV" AND D_1153="IT"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="IV" AND D_1153="YC1"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154</p> <hr/> <p>Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner. GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</p> <p>Business term: Number of invoicee, assigned by supplier (Code) Status: R Example: SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY</p> <p>Business term: Additional party identification (Code) Status: R Example: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY</p> <p>Used Codes</p> <p>Code: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY Name: Buyer assigned identifier for a party Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY Name: Seller assigned identifier for a party Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
<p>pickupFrom</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	Identifies location where goods will be pick up from.
	Business term:	Abholen von
	Status:	O
	Remark:	The existence of this element indicates the pick up of goods by a third party.
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
<i>gln</i>	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:GLNType
	Definition:	The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term:	Pick up from (GLN)
	Status:	R
	Example:	4000001000005
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="PW"].NAD.C082.3039
<i>additionalPartyIdentification</i>	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType
	Definition:	Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.
	Business term:	Pick up place additional identification
	Status:	O
	Example:	MNP687
	Remark:	If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="PW" AND D_1153="YC1"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154
<i>additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</i>	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode
	Business term:	Type of additional party identification code
	Status:	R

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Example:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Used Codes	
	Code:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Name:	Seller assigned identifier for a party
	Description:	<i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>
	Note:	
address	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AddressType
	Definition:	Address of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term:	Address of party or person
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
city	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text specifying the name of the city.
	Business term:	City
	Status:	O
	Example:	Köln
countryCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:CountryCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the country for the address.
	Business term:	Country
	Status:	O
	Example:	DE
	Remark:	Countrycode (www.iso.org)
	Used Codes	
	Code:	001
	Name:	Global Market
	Description:	<i>Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
	<p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 097</p> <p>Name: European Union</p> <p>Description: <i>European Union</i></p>
	<p>Note:</p> <p>Code: D_A</p> <p>Name: Development Assistance</p> <p>Description: <i>Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.</i></p>
	<p>Note:</p> <p>Code: NON_EU</p> <p>Name: Non EU</p> <p>Description: <i>Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.</i></p>
name	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The name of the party expressed in text.</p> <p>Business term: Name</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: GS1 Germany GmbH</p> <p>Remark: The name of the party expressed in text.</p>
postalCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Text specifying the postal code for an address.</p> <p>Business term: Postal code</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: 50825</p>
streetAddressOne	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Definition:	The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building.
	Business term:	Street address 1
	Status:	O
	Example:	Maarweg 133
streetAddressTwo	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The second free form line of an address, This second part is printed on paper as the second line below the name. The second free form line complements the first free form line to locate the party e.g. floor number, name of a building, suite number.
	Business term:	Street address 2
	Status:	O
	Example:	Room 4
streetAddressThree	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The third free form line of an address. This third part is printed on paper as the third line below the name. The third free form line complements the first and second free form lines where necessary.
	Business term:	Street address 3
	Status:	O
	Example:	3rd Floor
contact	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:ContactType
	Definition:	Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction.
	Business term:	Contact or department of a company
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
personName	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the individual that can be contacted to provide additional information.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Business term:	Name
	Status:	O
	Example:	John Doe
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="PW"].SG5.CTA.C056.3413 AND 3412
orderLogisticalInformation	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:OrderLogisticalInformationType
	Definition:	Provides identification of the locations of the parties dealing with the goods associated with the order, as well as the dates or date ranges associated with the order and the transportation of the shipment associated with the order.
	Business term:	Orders logistical information
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
shipFrom	Schema-Status:	M
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	Identifies the origin location from which goods will be shipped.
	Business term:	Distribution center
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
gln	Schema-Status:	M
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:GLNType
	Definition:	The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term:	Ship from (GLN)
	Status:	R
	Example:	4000001000005
shipTo	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	This Element always identifies the first delivery place.
	Business term:	Ship to

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

<p>xs:sequence</p>	<p>Status: R Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M</p>
<p>gln</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: GLN of the receiver of goods/services Status: A Example: 4000001000005 Remark: Use of GLN, the specification of the Global Location Number is sufficient. For receivers, who do not have GLN, the address is indicated as clear text. If the GLN of the delivery party is not known (e.g. pick up by third party), the GLN of the buyer is indicated.</p>
<p>AdditionalPartyIdentification</p>	<p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C082.3039 Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType Definition: This element is used to provide reference numbers. The use of this segment needs to be mutually agreed between the trading partners. Business term: Internal identification for the receiver Status: O Example: 45698 Remark: The internal identification for the receiver is 45698. Rule: If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location. Business term: Customer number in the supplier system Status: O Example: 313131 Remark: The internal customer number in the supplier system for the receiver is 313131. Rule: If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

		inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_1153="YC1" AND D_3035="DP"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_1153="IT" AND D_3035="DP"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode
	Business term:	Type of additional party identification code
	Status:	R
	Example:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Used Codes	
	Code:	BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Name:	Buyer assigned identifier for a party
	Description:	<i>An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Name:	Seller assigned identifier for a party
	Description:	<i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>
	Note:	
address	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AddressType
	Definition:	Address of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term:	Address of party or person
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
city	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text specifying the name of the city.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Business term: City Status: O Example: Köln EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.3164</p>
countryCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:CountryCodeType Definition: Code specifying the country for the address. Business term: Country Status: O Example: DE Remark: Countrycode (www.iso.org) EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.3207</p> <p>Used Codes</p> <p>Code: 001 Name: Global Market Description: <i>Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 097 Name: European Union Description: <i>European Union</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: D_A Name: Development Assistance Description: <i>Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: NON_EU Name: Non EU Description: <i>Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
name	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the party expressed in text.
	Business term:	Name
	Status:	O
	Example:	GS1 Germany GmbH
	Remark:	The name of the party expressed in text.
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C080.3036
postalCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text specifying the postal code for an address.
	Business term:	Postal code
	Status:	O
	Example:	50825
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.3251
streetAddressOne	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building.
	Business term:	Street address 1
	Status:	O
	Example:	Maarweg 133
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C509.3042
contact	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:ContactType
	Definition:	Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction.
	Business term:	Contact or department of a company
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
contactTypeCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact.</p> <p>Business term: Type of contact</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: IC</p> <p>GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ContactTypeCode</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG5.CTA.3139</p> <p>Used Codes</p> <p>Code: IC</p> <p>Name: Information contact</p> <p>Description: <i>Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
personName	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The name of the individual that can be contacted to provide additional information.</p> <p>Business term: Name</p> <p>Status: D</p> <p>Example: John Doe</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG5.CTA.C056.3413</p>
departmentName	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The name of the department that can be contacted to provide additional information.</p> <p>Business term: Department</p> <p>Status: D</p> <p>Example: Logistics</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG5.CTA.C056.3413</p>
communicationChannel	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:CommunicationChannelType</p> <p>Definition: The channel or manner in which a communication can be made with the contact, such as telephone or email.</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

xs:sequence	Business term: Communication channel Status: O
communicationChannelCode	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: shared_common:CommunicationChannelCodeType Definition: Code specifying the type of communication channel, for example TELEPHONE. Business term: Type of communication channel Status: R Example: EMAIL GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:CommunicationChannelCode EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG5.COM.C076.3155
	Used Codes
	Code: EMAIL Name: Email Description: <i>Creating/sending/receiving of unstructured free text messages or documents using computer network, a mini-computer or an attached modem and regular telephone line or other electronic transmission media.</i>
	Note: Code: MOBILE_WEBSITE Name: Mobile website Description: <i>The URL of the mobile commerce site (or WAP site) to a type of website than can be accessible from a smart-phone or other mobile device. This is typically different from a normal website due to the differing technologies used for implementation.</i>
	Note: Code: SOCIAL_MEDIA Name: Social Media Description: <i>A social media address.</i>
	Note: Code: TELEFAX Name: Telefax Description: <i>Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
	Note:
Code:	TELEPHONE
Name:	Telephone
Description:	Voice/data transmission by telephone.
Note:	
Code:	TELEPHONE_FREE_NUMBER
Name:	Telephone free number
Description:	A telephone number that is billed for all arriving calls instead of incurring charges to the originating telephone subscriber. For the calling party, a call to a toll-free number is generally free of charge, depending on the geographical location of the caller and the method of calling (e.g. landline, mobile or internet).
Note:	
Code:	WEBSITE
Name:	Website
Description:	The identification of a world wide web address.
Note:	
Occurrence:	1 .. 1
Schema-Status:	M
Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
Definition:	Text identifying the endpoint for the communication channel, for example a telephone number or an e-mail address.
Business term:	Communication address
Status:	R
Example:	john.doe@gs1-germany.de
EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG5.COM.C076.3148
communicationValue	
Occurrence:	0 .. 1
Schema-Status:	O
Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
Definition:	Identifies the final destination location to which goods will be shipped.
Business term:	Ultimate consignee
Status:	O
ultimateConsignee	
Occurrence:	1 .. 1
Schema-Status:	M
xs:sequence	
gln	
Occurrence:	0 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:GLNType</p> <p>Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.</p> <p>Business term: GLN of the ultimate consignee</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 4000001000005</p> <p>Remark: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.</p>
	<p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C082.3039</p>
additionalPartyIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType</p> <p>Definition: The use of this element needs to be mutually agreed between the trading partners.</p> <p>Business term: Internal identification for the ultimate consignee</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: 45698</p> <p>Remark: The internal identification for the ultimate consignee is 45698.</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_1153="YC1" AND D_3035="UC"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154</p>
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.</p> <p>GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</p> <p>Business term: Type of additional party identification (Code)</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY</p> <p>Remark: Code specifying the type of additional party identification being provided.</p> <p>Used Codes</p> <p>Code: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY</p> <p>Name: Buyer assigned identifier for a party</p> <p>Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes
address	Note:
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:AddressType Definition: Address of the party involved in the business transaction. Business term: Address of party or person Status: O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
city	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Text specifying the name of the city. Business term: City Status: O Example: Köln EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.3164
	countryCode
	Used Codes
	Code: 001 Name: Global Market Description: <i>Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.</i>
	Note:
	Code: 097 Name: European Union

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
	Description: <i>European Union</i> Note: Code: D_A Name: Development Assistance Description: <i>Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.</i> Note: Code: NON_EU Name: Non EU Description: <i>Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.</i> Note:
name	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The name of the party expressed in text. Business term: Name Status: O Example: GS1 Germany GmbH Remark: The name of the party expressed in text. EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C080.3036
postalCode	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Text specifying the postal code for an address. Business term: Postal code Status: O Example: 50825 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.3251
state	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: One of the constituent units of a nation having a federal government.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	State O NRW ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C819.3229
streetAddressOne	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	0 .. 1 O restriction (xsd:string) The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building.
contact	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	Street address 1 O Maarweg 133 ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	0 .. unbounded O shared_common:ContactType Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction.
contactTypeCode	Business term: Status: Example: GDD URN: EANCOM®:	Contact or department of a company O 1 .. 1 M 0 .. 1 O shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Type of contact R IC http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ContactTypeCode ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="UC"].SG5.CTA.3139
	Used Codes Code: Name:	IC Information contact

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

		Used Codes
		Description: <i>Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.</i>
		Note:
personName	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the individual that can be contacted to provide additional information.
	Business term:	Name
	Status:	D
	Example:	John Doe
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="UC"].SG5.CTA.C056.3413
departmentName	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the department that can be contacted to provide additional information.
	Business term:	Department
	Status:	D
	Example:	Logistics
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="UC"].SG5.CTA.C056.3413
communicationChannel	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:CommunicationChannelType
	Definition:	The channel or manner in which a communication can be made with the contact, such as telephone or email.
	Business term:	Communication channel
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
communicationChannelCode	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:CommunicationChannelCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of communication channel, for example TELEPHONE.
	Business term:	Type of communication channel
	Status:	R
	Example:	EMAIL

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

		Used Codes
		Note:
		Code: WEBSITE
		Name: Website
		Description: <i>The identification of a world wide web address.</i>
		Note:
communicationValue		Occurrence: 1 .. 1
		Schema-Status: M
		Type: restriction (xsd:string)
		Definition: Text identifying the endpoint for the communication channel, for example a telephone number or an e-mail address.
		Business term: Communication address
		Status: R
		Example: john.doe@gs1-germany.de
		EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="UC"].SG5.COM.C076.3148
orderLogisticalDateInformation		Occurrence: 0 .. 1
		Schema-Status: O
		Type: ecom_common:OrderLogisticalDateInformationType
		Definition: Contains the choices to select various types of dates or date ranges associated to the order.
		Business term: Order logistical date information
		Status: R
xs:sequence		Occurrence: 1 .. 1
		Schema-Status: M
requestedDeliveryDateRange		Occurrence: 0 .. 1
		Schema-Status: O
		Type: shared_common:DateTimeRangeType
		Definition: Provides the earliest and latest date ranges and the optional times on which the goods are requested to be delivered.
		Business term: Requested delivery date range
		Status: O
xs:sequence		Occurrence: 1 .. 1
		Schema-Status: M
beginDate		Occurrence: 0 .. 1
		Schema-Status: O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Type:	xs:date
	Definition:	Date specifying the first day for the date time range.
	Business term:	Delivery date, earliest
	Status:	O
	Example:	2019-05-05
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.DTM[D_2005="64"].C507.2380
beginTime	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:time
	Definition:	Time specifying the start time for the date time range.
	Business term:	Delivery date, earliest begin time
	Status:	O
	Example:	11:00:00.000
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.DTM[D_2005="64"].C507.2380
endDate	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:date
	Definition:	Date specifying the last day for the date time range.
	Business term:	Delivery date, latest end date
	Status:	O
	Example:	2019-06-05
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.DTM[D_2005="63"].C507.2380
endTime	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:time
	Definition:	Time specifying the end time for the date time range.
	Business term:	Delivery date, latest end time
	Status:	O
	Example:	12:00:00.000
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.DTM[D_2005="63"].C507.2380
requestedDeliveryDateTime	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:DateOptionalTimeType
	Definition:	Provides the date and optional time on which the goods are requested to be delivered.
	Business term:	Requested delivery date time
	Status:	R

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.DTM[D_2005="2"].C507.2380
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
date	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	xs:date
	Definition:	The specification of a day as calendar date.
	Business term:	Calendar date
	Status:	R
	Example:	2019-06-05
time	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:time
	Definition:	The specification of a point in time during the day.
	Business term:	Time
	Status:	O
	Example:	11:00:00.000
requestedPickUpDateTime	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:DateOptionalTimeType
	Definition:	Provides the date and optional time on which the goods are requested to be available for pickup at the seller's location.
	Business term:	Requested pick-up date time
	Status:	O
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.DTM[D_2005="200"].C507.2380
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
date	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	xs:date
	Definition:	The specification of a day as calendar date.
	Business term:	Calendar date
	Status:	R
	Example:	2019-06-05
time	Occurrence:	0 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Schema-Status: O Type: xs:time Definition: The specification of a point in time during the day. Business term: Time Status: O Example: 11:00:00.000
RequestedDeliveryDateTimeAtUltimateConsignee	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:DateOptionalTimeType Definition: Provides the date and optional time on which the goods are requested to be delivered to the Ultimate Consignee. Business term: Requested delivery date time at ultimate consignee Status: O EANCOM®: ORDERS.DTM[D_2005="199"].C507.2380
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
date	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: xs:date Definition: The specification of a day as calendar date. Business term: Calendar date Status: R Example: 2019-06-05
time	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:time Definition: The specification of a point in time during the day. Business term: Time Status: O Example: 11:00:00.000
shipmentTransportationInformation	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:ShipmentTransportationInformationType Definition: Provides information on the means of transportation or carrier associated with the order. Business term: Shipment transportation informations

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

xs:sequence	Status: O
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
transportMeansType	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: ecom_common:TransportMeansTypeCodeType
	Definition: Code identifying the means of transport: the type of vehicle, aircraft, vessel or other device used for the transport of goods. The means of transport has a means of locomotion.
	Business term: Transport means type code
	Status: O
	Example: 31
	GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:TransportMeansTypeCode
	EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG10[D_8051="20"].TDT.C228.8179
	Used Codes
	Code: 1
	Name: Barge chemical tanker
	Description: <i>A barge equipped to transport liquid chemicals.</i>
	Note:
	Code: 9
	Name: Exceptional transport
	Description: <i>Transport for which common characteristics are not applicable (e.g. big transformers requiring special wagons, special tackles, special routing etc.).</i>
	Note:
	Code: 12
	Name: Ship tanker
	Description: <i>A large vessel equipped to transport liquids.</i>
	Note:
	Code: 13
	Name: Ocean vessel
	Description: <i>Ocean vessel</i>
	Note:
	Code: 19
	Name: Tip-up truck

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *A truck capable of tipping up in order to deliver its load.*

Note:

Code: 20

Name: Furniture truck

Description: *A truck used explicitly for the conveyance of furniture.*

Note:

Code: 21

Name: Rail tanker

Description: *A rail wagon equipped to transport liquids.*

Note:

Code: 22

Name: Rail silo tanker

Description: *Rail silo tanker*

Note:

Code: 23

Name: Rail bulk car

Description: *A rail wagon equipped to transport bulk cargo.*

Note:

Code: 25

Name: Rail express

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: 26

Name: Tip-up articulated truck

Description: *An articulated truck capable of tipping up in order to deliver its load.*

Note:

Code: 28

Name: Refrigerated truck and trailer

Description: *A combined truck and trailer equipped to maintain refrigerated temperatures.*

Note:

Code: 29

Name: Freezer truck and trailer

Description: *A combined truck and trailer equipped to maintain freezing temperatures.*

Note:

Guideline**Used Codes**

Code:	30
Name:	Tautliner 25 tonne, combined with 90 cubic meter trailer with removable roof
Description:	<i>A truck with non-ridged sides, 25 tonne capacity combined with a 90 cubic meter trailer with removable roof.</i>
Note:	
Code:	31
Name:	Truck
Description:	<i>An automotive vehicle for hauling goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	32
Name:	Road tanker
Description:	<i>An over-the-road tank trucker or trailer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	33
Name:	Road silo tanker
Description:	<i>Road silo tanker</i>
Note:	
Code:	35
Name:	Truck/trailer with tilt
Description:	<i>A truck and trailer combination with a tilting capability.</i>
Note:	
Code:	40
Name:	Truck with opening floor
Description:	<i>A truck with an opening floor mechanism which is used to discharge the cargo.</i>
Note:	
Code:	41
Name:	Freezer truck
Description:	<i>A truck equipped to maintain freezing temperatures.</i>
Note:	
Code:	42
Name:	Isothermic truck
Description:	<i>A truck equipped to maintain controlled temperatures.</i>
Note:	
Code:	43

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Name:	Refrigerated truck
Description:	<i>A truck equipped to maintain refrigerated temperatures.</i>
Note:	
Code:	44
Name:	Freezer van
Description:	<i>A small rigid covered vehicle for conveying frozen goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	45
Name:	Isothermic van
Description:	<i>A small rigid covered vehicle for conveying temperature controlled goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	46
Name:	Refrigerated van
Description:	<i>A small rigid covered vehicle for conveying refrigerated goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	47
Name:	Bulk truck
Description:	<i>A truck suitable for transporting bulk goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	48
Name:	Van
Description:	<i>A small vehicle suitable for carrying small volume loads.</i>
Note:	
Code:	73
Name:	Train with more than one and less than 20 wagons
Description:	<i>A train with more than one and less than 20 wagons used to carry goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	74
Name:	Train with 20 or more wagons
Description:	<i>A train with 20 or more wagons used to carry goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	77
Name:	Freezer truck and isothermic trailer
Description:	<i>A combined freezer truck and isothermic trailer.</i>

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 78

Name: Isothermic truck and isothermic trailer

Description: *A truck and a trailer equipped to maintain controlled temperatures.*

Note:

Code: 79

Name: Refrigerated truck and isothermic trailer

Description: *A combined refrigerated truck and isothermic trailer.*

Note:

Code: 80

Name: Freezer truck and refrigerated trailer

Description: *A combined freezer truck and refrigerated trailer.*

Note:

Code: 81

Name: Isothermic truck and refrigerated trailer

Description: *A combined isothermic truck and refrigerated trailer.*

Note:

Code: 82

Name: Rigid truck with tank and tank trailer

Description: *A combined rigid truck with tank and tank trailer.*

Note:

Code: 83

Name: Bulk truck and tank trailer

Description: *A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a tank trailer.*

Note:

Code: 84

Name: Rigid truck with tank and bulk trailer

Description: *A combined rigid truck with tank and a trailer capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.*

Note:

Code: 85

Name: Bulk truck and bulk trailer

Description: *A combined truck and a trailer both capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.*

Note:

Code: 86

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:	Tautliner truck and extendable trailer
Description:	<i>A combined tautliner truck and extendable trailer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	87
Name:	Tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable trailer
Description:	<i>A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable trailer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	88
Name:	Truck with opening floor and extendable trailer
Description:	<i>A combined truck with opening floor and extendable trailer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	89
Name:	Bulk truck and extendable trailer
Description:	<i>A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and an extendable trailer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	90
Name:	Isothermic truck and freezer trailer
Description:	<i>A combined isothermic truck and freezer trailer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	91
Name:	Refrigerated truck and freezer trailer
Description:	<i>A combined refrigerated truck and freezer trailer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	92
Name:	Tip-up truck and gondola trailer
Description:	<i>A combined tip-up truck and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.</i>
Note:	
Code:	93
Name:	Tautliner truck and gondola trailer
Description:	<i>A combined tautliner truck and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.</i>
Note:	
Code:	94

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Name: Tautliner truck with removable roof and gondola trailer
 Description: *A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.*

Note:

Code: 95

Name: Truck with opening floor and gondola trailer
 Description: *A combined truck with opening floor and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.*

Note:

Code: 96

Name: Bulk truck and gondola trailer
 Description: *A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.*

Note:

Code: 97

Name: Tip-up truck and extendable gondola trailer
 Description: *A combined tip-up truck with extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.*

Note:

Code: 98

Name: Tautliner truck and extendable gondola trailer
 Description: *A combined tautliner truck and extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.*

Note:

Code: 99

Name: Tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable gondola trailer
 Description: *A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.*

Note:

Code: 100

Name: Truck with opening floor and extendable gondola trailer

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *A combined truck with opening floor and extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.*

Note:

Code: 101

Name: Bulk truck and extendable gondola trailer

Description: *A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.*

Note:

Code: 102

Name: Tip-up truck and trailer with opening floor

Description: *A combined tip-up truck and trailer with opening floor.*

Note:

Code: 103

Name: Tautliner truck and trailer with opening floor

Description: *A combined tautliner truck and trailer with opening floor.*

Note:

Code: 104

Name: Tautliner truck with removable roof and trailer with opening floor

Description: *A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and trailer with opening floor.*

Note:

Code: 106

Name: Bulk truck and trailer with opening floor

Description: *A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a trailer with opening floor.*

Note:

Code: 10E

Name: Tautliner 25t (GS1 Code)

Description: *Tautliner 25t (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: 11E

Name: Tautliner 25t with removable roof (GS1 Code)

Description: *Tautliner 25t with removable roof (GS1 Code)*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 12E

Name: Articulated flat lorry 25t (GS1 Code)

Description: *An articulated flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 25 tonnes.*

Note:

Code: 13E

Name: Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 10m (GS1 Code)

Description: *An articulated flat lorry with a 10 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.*

Note:

Code: 14E

Name: Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 15m (GS1 Code)

Description: *An articulated flat lorry with a 15 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.*

Note:

Code: 15E

Name: Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 18m (GS1 Code)

Description: *An articulated flat lorry with a 18 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.*

Note:

Code: 16E

Name: Articulated flat lorry 10t (GS1 Code)

Description: *An articulated flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 10 tonnes.*

Note:

Code: 17E

Name: Tautliner 25t with trailer 90m3 (GS1 Code)

Description: *Tautliner 25t with trailer 90m3 (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: 18E

Name: Tautliner 25t with trailer 120m3 (GS1 Code)

Description: *Tautliner 25t with trailer 120m3 (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: 19E

Name: Flat lorry with trailer and crane 10m (GS1 Code)

Description: *An flat lorry with a trailer and a 10 meter crane.*

Note:

Code: 20E

Guideline**Used Codes**

Name:	Articulated lorry with tank (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>An articulated lorry fitted with a tank capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	21E
Name:	Flat lorry 15t (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 15 tonnes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	22E
Name:	Flat lorry 25t with crane (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>An flat lorry fitted with a crane and capable of carrying loads of 25 tonnes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	27E
Name:	Isothermic trailer (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A trailer capable of transporting temperature controlled goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	28E
Name:	Refrigerated trailer (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A trailer capable of transporting refrigerated goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	32E
Name:	Trailer (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A trailer suitable for transporting containerised or palletized goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	33E
Name:	Tank trailer (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A tank trailer suitable for transporting liquids.</i>
Note:	
Code:	34E
Name:	Bulk trailer (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A trailer suitable for transporting bulk goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	37E
Name:	not defined
Description:	<i>A trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length loads.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 38E

Name: Dolly trailer (GS1 Code)

Description: *A trailer composed of a platform mounted on an axle. The trailer is not connected directly to the truck but connected by the load.*

Note:

Code: 39E

Name: Freezer trailer (GS1 Code)

Description: *A trailer suitable for transporting frozen goods.*

Note:

Code: 41E

Name: Furniture removal trailer (GS1 Code)

Description: *A trailer used explicitly for the removal of furniture.*

Note:

Code: 44E

Name: Gondola trailer (GS1 Code)

Description: *A split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery (e.g. earth movers).*

Note:

Code: 45E

Name: Extendable gondola trailer (GS1 Code)

Description: *A trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length loads and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery (e.g. earth movers).*

Note:

Code: 46E

Name: not defined

Description: *A rigid lorry fitted with a tank capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.*

Note:

Code: 50E

Name: Tautliner rigid truck (GS1 Code)

Description: *Tautliner rigid truck (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: 51E

Name: Tautliner rigid truck with removable roof (GS1 Code)

Description: *Tautliner rigid truck with removable roof (GS1 Code)*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 53E

Name: Trailer with opening floor (GS1 Code)

Description: *A trailer with an opening floor mechanism which is used to discharge the cargo.*

Note:

Code: 54E

Name: Train with convergent set of wagons (GS1 Code)

Description: *A train with wagons coming from different despatch locations which must be grouped in order to form one train.*

Note:

Code: 55E

Name: Train with divergent set of wagons (GS1 Code)

Description: *A train with wagons coming from the same despatch location which will be split in different trains because there are more than one point of delivery.*

Note:

Code: 56E

Name: Combination of a truck (length 6 m) and a trailer (length 8 m) (GS1 Code)

Description: *Combination of a truck (length 6 m) and a trailer (length 8m) having a combined tonnage of between 23 and 25 tons and a loading capacity of 90m3.*

Note:

Code: 57E

Name: Combination of a truck (length 6 m) and a trailer (length 9 m) (GS1 Code)

Description: *Combination of a truck (length 6m) and a trailer (length 9m) having a combined tonnage of between 23 and 25 tons and a loading capacity of 100m3.*

Note:

Code: 58E

Name: Combination of a truck and trailer with a length of 13.6m, a tonnage between 23 and 25 tons (GS1 Code)

Description: *Combination of a truck and a trailer with a length of 13.6m, a tonnage between 23 and 25 tons, and a loading capacity of 80 m3.*

Note:

Code: 59E

Name: Rail wagon (GS1 Code)

Description: *A single rail wagon used to carry goods.*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 77E

Name: Furniture truck and trailer (GS1 Code)

Description: *A combined truck and trailer capable of carrying furniture.*

Note:

Code: 78E

Name: Tautliner truck and furniture trailer (GS1 Code)

Description: *TA combined tautliner truck and furniture trailer.*

Note:

Code: 79E

Name: Tautliner truck with removable roof and furniture trailer (GS1 Code)

Description: *A combined .tautliner truck with removable roof and furniture trailer.*

Note:

Code: 93E

Name: Truck and trailer with opening floor (GS1 Code)

Description: *A combined truck and a trailer with an opening floor.*

Note:

Code: 95E

Name: Tautliner truck and dolly trailer (GS1 Code)

Description: *A combined tautliner truck and a dolly trailer.*

Note:

Code: 96E

Name: A tautliner truck with removable roof and a dolly trailer (GS1 Code)

Description: *A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and a dolly trailer.*

Note:

Code: 97E

Name: Truck with trailer (GS1 Code)

Description: *Combined truck and trailer.*

Note:

Code: 98E

Name: Truck with crane for moving goods without trailer (GS1 Code)

Description: *A truck with a crane that enables to move goods, without trailer.*

Note:

Code: 99E

Guideline

		Used Codes
		<p>Name: Truck with crane for moving goods with trailer (GS1 Code) Description: <i>A truck with a crane that enables to move goods, with trailer.</i> Note:</p>
		<p>Code: TRAILER Name: Trailer Description: <i>The general term for trailer to be used where providing the details of a trailer is not relevant or not practical.</i> Note:</p>
		<p>Code: X01 Name: Truck with crane for lifting goods without trailer (GS1 Code) Description: <i>A truck with a crane that enables to lift goods, without trailer.</i> Note:</p>
		<p>Code: X02 Name: Truck with crane for lifting goods with trailer (GS1 Code) Description: <i>A truck with a crane that enables to lift goods, with trailer.</i> Note:</p>
		<p>Code: X15 Name: Armoured Car (GS1 Code) Description: <i>Armoured Car (GS1 Code)</i> Note:</p>
		<p>Code: X3 Name: Truck up to 3,5 tons (GS1 Code) Description: <i>A truck with a total weight up to 3,5 tons.</i> Note:</p>
carrier		<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: Uniquely identifies the entity that transports the shipment. Business term: Carrier Status: O</p>
xs:sequence		<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M</p>
organisationDetails		<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Type:	ecom_common:OrganisationType
	Definition:	Information about the legal organisation of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term:	Organisation details
	Status:	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
organisationName	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The official name of the organisation.
	Business term:	Organisation name
	Status:	R
	Example:	GS1 Germany GmbH
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG10[D_8051="20"].TDT.C040.3128
freightForwarder	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	Party that arranges the carriage of goods including connected services and/or associated formalities on behalf of the shipper (consignor) or consignee.
	Business term:	Freight forwarder
	Status:	O
paymentTerms	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:PaymentTermsType
	Definition:	Terms and conditions by which a payment has been or will be made.
	Business term:	Payment term
	Status:	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
paymentTermsEventCode	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:PaymentTermsEventCodeType
	Definition:	A code providing the event used as the basis to determine the payment dates for example RECEIPT_OF_GOODS.
	Business term:	Payment terms event code

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Status: **R**
 Example: AFTER_DATE_OF_DELIVERY
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:PaymentTermsEventCode>
 EANCOM®: **ORDERS.SG8[D_4279="7"].PAT.C112.2475**

Used Codes

Code:	AFTER_DATE_OF_DELIVERY
Name:	After date of delivery
Description:	<i>Any date after the date the goods are delivered at agreed place of destination.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ANTICIPATED_DELIVERY_DATE
Name:	Anticipated delivery date
Description:	<i>The date on which delivery is anticipated to take place.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DATE_INVOICE_RECEIVED
Name:	Date invoice received
Description:	<i>Payment time reference is date of invoice received.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DATE_OF_DELIVERY_TO_SITE
Name:	Date of delivery to site
Description:	<i>Date the goods are delivered at agreed place of destination.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DATE_OF_INVOICE
Name:	Date of invoice
Description:	<i>Payment time reference is date of invoice.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DATE_OF_SHIPMENT_AS_EVIDENCED_BY_TRANSPORT_DOCUMENTS
Name:	Date of shipment as evidenced by transport documents
Description:	<i>Date of shipment as evidenced by the transport document(s).</i>
Note:	
Code:	EFFECTIVE_DATE
Name:	Effective date
Description:	<i>The date on which an action or event becomes effective.</i>
Note:	
Code:	INVOICE_TRANSMISSION_DATE

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Name: Invoice transmission date
 Description: *The date that the invoice is transmitted from the invoicing party.*

Note:

Code: PRIOR_TO_DATE_OF_DELIVERY

Name: Prior to date of delivery
 Description: *Any date before the date the goods are delivered at agreed place of destination.*

Note:

Code: RECEIPT_OF_GOODS

Name: Receipt of goods
 Description: *The date of the receipt of goods by recipient.*

Note:

paymentTermsTypeCode

Occurrence: 1 .. 1
 Schema-Status: M
 Type: shared_common:PaymentTermsTypeCodeType
 Definition: The type of payment term expressed as a code for example DISCOUNT.

Business term: **Payment terms type code**

Status: **R**

Example: 22

GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:PaymentTermsTypeCode>

EANCOM®: **ORDERS.SG8[D_4279="7"].PAT.C112.2009**

Used Codes

Code: 1
 Name: Basic
 Description: *Payment conditions normally applied.*

Note:

Code: 2
 Name: End Of Month
 Description: *Payment term is end of month.*

Note:

Code: 3
 Name: Fixed Date
 Description: *Payment term is fixed date.*

Note:

Guideline**Used Codes**

Code:	4
Name:	Deferred
Description:	<i>Payment term is deferred.</i>
Note:	
Code:	5
Name:	Discount Not Applicable
Description:	<i>Payment term is discount not applicable.</i>
Note:	
Code:	6
Name:	Mixed
Description:	<i>Different payment terms negotiated under a documentary credit.</i>
Note:	
Code:	7
Name:	Extended
Description:	<i>Payment term is extended.</i>
Note:	
Code:	8
Name:	Basic Discount Offered
Description:	<i>Payment term is basic discount offered.</i>
Note:	
Code:	9
Name:	Proximo
Description:	<i>Payment term is in the next month after present.</i>
Note:	
Code:	10
Name:	Instant
Description:	<i>Payment term is due on receipt of invoice.</i>
Note:	
Code:	11
Name:	Elective
Description:	<i>Payment term is to be chosen by buyer (from options separately advised).</i>
Note:	
Code:	18
Name:	Previously Agreed Upon

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
	<p>Description: <i>Payment term is previously agreed upon.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 20</p> <p>Name: Penalty Terms</p> <p>Description: <i>Payment terms on which penalties apply. Penalty terms apply in case of non compliance to agreed payment terms.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 21</p> <p>Name: Payment By Installment</p> <p>Description: <i>Payment term is payment by installment.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 22</p> <p>Name: Discount</p> <p>Description: <i>Payment term is discount.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: X11</p> <p>Name: Valuta</p> <p>Description: <i>Value date, which is a prolongation of the terms for payment</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: X12</p> <p>Name: Discount After Deducting Freight</p> <p>Description: <i>Payment term is discount after deducting freight. (New code)</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: X13</p> <p>Name: No Charge</p> <p>Description: <i>There is no charge associated to the payment term. (New code)</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
netPaymentDue	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:PaymentTimePeriodType</p> <p>Definition: A time period specifying when the payment is due.</p> <p>Business term: Net payment due</p> <p>Status: O</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

dateDue	Schema-Status:	M
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
timePeriodDue	Type:	xs:date
	Definition:	Calendar date specifying when the payment is due.
	Business term:	Due date
	Status:	O
	Example:	2019-06-05
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG8[D_4279="3" AND D_2005="209"].DTM.C507.2380
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
timeMeasurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:TimeMeasurementType
	Definition:	Measurement specifying the duration of the period within which the payment is due, for example within 10 days.
	Business term:	Due date (Period)
	Status:	O
	Example:	10
	Remark:	Payment within 10 days.
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG8[D_4279="7"].PAT.C112.2152
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
Definition:	Code specifying a time unit of measure. Allowed code values are specified in GS1 Code List TimeMeasurementUnitCode.	
GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:TimeMeasurementUnitCode	
Business term:	Time unit	
Status:	R	
Example:	DAY	
Remark:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property.	
EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG8[D_4279="7"].PAT.C112.2151	
Used Codes		
Code:	ANN	
Name:	Year	
Description:	31,556,926 seconds	
Note:		

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Code:	B98
Name:	Microsecond
Description:	10^{-6} second
Note:	
Code:	C26
Name:	Millisecond
Description:	10^{-3} second
Note:	
Code:	C47
Name:	Nanosecond
Description:	10^{-9} second
Note:	
Code:	DAY
Name:	Day
Description:	86,400 seconds
Note:	
Code:	H70
Name:	Picosecond
Description:	10^{-12} second
Note:	
Code:	HUR
Name:	Hour
Description:	3,600 seconds
Note:	
Code:	MIN
Name:	Minute [unit of time]
Description:	60 seconds
Note:	
Code:	MON
Name:	Month
Description:	2,629,800 seconds (approx)
Note:	
Code:	QAN
Name:	Quarter of a Year

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

		Used Codes
		Description: <i>A unit of time defining the number of quarters (3 months).</i>
		Note:
		Code: SEC
		Name: Second
		Description: <i>Second [unit of time]</i>
		Note:
		Code: WEE
		Name: Week
		Description: <i>604,800 seconds</i>
		Note:
paymentTermsDiscount		Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded
		Schema-Status: O
		Type: ecom_common:PaymentTermsDiscountType
		Definition: Information on a discount specified in a payment term. Information on discounts that may be applied to the payment depending on the way the payment is being made.
		Business term: Payment terms (discount)
		Status: O
xs:sequence		Occurrence: 1 .. 1
		Schema-Status: M
discountType		Occurrence: 1 .. 1
		Schema-Status: M
		Type: restriction (xsd:string)
		Definition: A string value that specifies the type of payment discount for example "2 percent in 10 days, net 30".
		Business term: Payment terms (text)
		Status: R
		Example: 2% until 10 Days
discountAmount		Occurrence: 0 .. 1
		Schema-Status: O
		Type: shared_common:AmountType
		Definition: The deduction represented as an amount.
		Business term: Discount amount
		Status: O
		Example: 200

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

currencyCode	EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG8[D_4279="3" AND D_5025="8"].SG9.MOA.C516.5004
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.
	Business term: Currency code
	Status: R
	Example: EUR
discountPercent	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: xs:float
	Definition: The deduction represented as a percentage.
	EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG8[D_4279="3" AND D_5245="12"].PCD.C501.5482
paymentTimePeriod	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: shared_common:PaymentTimePeriodType
	Definition: Information on a payment time period determining the applicability of the discount.
	Business term: Payment time
	Status: R
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
dateDue	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: xs:date
	Definition: Calendar date specifying when the payment is due.
	Business term: Due date
	Status: O
	Example: 2019-06-05
	EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG8[D_4279="3" AND D_2005="12"].DTM.C507.2380
paymentMethod	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: ecom_common:PaymentMethodType
	Definition: Provides information on the means of payment.
	Business term: Payment method
	Status: O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

paymentMethodCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:PaymentMethodCodeType
	Definition:	A predefined list that identifies a means of payment. For example cheque, bankers draft, credit card, etc..
	Business term:	Payment method code
	Status:	R
	Example:	BANK_GIRO
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:PaymentMethodCode
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.PAI.C534.4461
	Used Codes	
	Code:	BANKERS_DRAFT
	Name:	
	Description:	<i>Issue of a banker's draft in payment of the funds.</i>
Note:		
Code:	BANK_CHEQUE	
Name:		
Description:	<i>Payment by a pre-printed form, which has been completed by a financial institution, on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient.</i>	
Note:		
Code:	BANK_GIRO	
Name:		
Description:	<i>The payment was originally made by bankgiro.</i>	
Note:		
Code:	BOOKENTRY_CREDIT	
Name:	A credit entry between two accounts at the same bank branch. Synonym	
Description:	<i>house credit.</i>	
Note:		
Code:	BOOKENTRY_DEBIT	
Name:	A debit entry between two accounts at the same bank branch. Synonym	
Description:	<i>house debit.</i>	
Note:		

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: BOP

Name:

Description: *Not Available*

Note:

Code: CASH

Name:

Description: *Payment by currency (including bills and coins) in circulation, including checking account deposits.*

Note:

Code: CERTIFIED_CHEQUE

Name:

Description: *Payment by a pre-printed form stamped with the paying bank's certification on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient .*

Note:

Code: CHEQUE

Name:

Description: *Payment by a pre-printed form on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient.*

Note:

Code: CREDIT_CARD

Name:

Description: *Payment by means of a card issued by a bank or other financial institution.*

Note:

Code: DEBIT_CARD

Name:

Description: *The amount is to be, or has been, directly debited to the customer's bank account through a bank card.*

Note:

Code: ELECTRONIC_CREDIT_ACH

Name:

Description: *A credit transaction made through the automated clearing house system*

Note:

Code: ELECTRONIC_DEBIT_ACH

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:

Description: *A debit transaction made through the automated clearing house system.*

Note:

Code: FED_WIRE_NON_REPETITIVE

Name:

Description: *Fedwire is a real time gross settlement funds transfer system operated by the Federal Reserve Banks that enables financial institutions to electronically transfer funds between its participants.*

Note:

Code: FED_WIRE_REPETITIVE

Name:

Description: *Fedwire is a real time gross settlement funds transfer system operated by the Federal Reserve Banks that enables financial institutions to electronically transfer funds between its participants.*

Note:

Code: FUEL_CARD

Name: Fuel card

Description: *A payment card used most commonly for gasoline, diesel, and other fuels at fuel stations.*

Note:

Code: INTERNATIONAL_WIRE

Name:

Description: *Not Available*

Note:

Code: LETTER_OF_CREDIT

Name:

Description: *The financial operation is a letter of credit.*

Note:

Code: OTHER

Name: Other

Description: *Payment method not specified otherwise.*

Note:

Code: POSTGIRO

Name:

Description: *The financial operation has been done by postgiro.*

Guideline

	Used Codes
	Note:
	Code: WIRE_TRANSFER_CREDIT
	Name:
	Description: <i>Not Available</i>
	Note:
	Code: WIRE_TRANSFER_DEBIT
	Name:
	Description: <i>Not Available</i>
	Note:
allowanceCharge	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: ecom_common:AllowanceChargeType
	Definition: Contains the information related with the allowance charge in the Order.
	Business term: Allowances and charges
	Status: O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
allowanceChargeType	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: shared_common:AllowanceChargeTypeCodeType
	Definition: The identification of an allowance charge selected from a predefined list.
	Business term: Allowance charge type code
	Status: R
	Example: ADR
	GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AllowanceChargeTypeCode
	EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG19.ALC.C214.7161
	Used Codes
	Code: 1
	Name: Handling commission
	Description: <i>Fee for the processing of documentary credit, collection and payment which are charged to the customer.</i>
	Note:

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Code:	2
Name:	Amendment commission
Description:	<i>Fee for amendments in documentary credit and collection business (not extensions and increases of documentary credits).</i>
Note:	
Code:	3
Name:	Acceptance commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the acceptance of draft in documentary credit and collection business which are drawn on us (also to be seen as a kind of 'guarantee commission').</i>
Note:	
Code:	4
Name:	Commission for obtaining acceptance
Description:	<i>Fee for obtaining an acceptance under collections on the basis of 'documents against acceptance'.</i>
Note:	
Code:	5
Name:	Commission on delivery
Description:	<i>Fee for delivery of documents without corresponding payment.</i>
Note:	
Code:	6
Name:	Advising commission
Description:	<i>Fee for advising documentary credits (charged also in case of confirmed credits).</i>
Note:	
Code:	7
Name:	Confirmation commission
Description:	<i>Fee for confirmation of credit.</i>
Note:	
Code:	8
Name:	Deferred payment commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the deferred payment period under documentary credits confirmed by bank. This fee are charges for the period from presentation of the document until due date of payment.</i>
Note:	
Code:	9

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:	Commission for taking up documents
Description:	<i>Fee charged to the foreign bank for the processing of documentary credit.</i>
Note:	
Code:	10
Name:	Opening commission
Description:	<i>Fee for opening revocable documentary credit.</i>
Note:	
Code:	11
Name:	Fee for opening revocable documentary credit.
Description:	<i>Fee charged to the customer for discrepancies in credit documents in the case of which the bank have to stipulate payment under reserve.</i>
Note:	
Code:	12
Name:	Discrepancy fee
Description:	<i>Fee charged to the foreign bank for discrepancies in credit documents.</i>
Note:	
Code:	13
Name:	Domiciliation commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the domiciliation of bills with the bank.</i>
Note:	
Code:	14
Name:	Commission for release of goods
Description:	<i>Commission for the release of goods sent to the bank.</i>
Note:	
Code:	15
Name:	Collection commission
Description:	<i>Fee for settling collections on the basis of 'documents against payments'.</i>
Note:	
Code:	16
Name:	Negotiation commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the purchase of documents under sight credit for the first ten days.</i>
Note:	
Code:	17
Name:	Return commission

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Description:	<i>Fee for cheques, bills and collections returned unpaid and/or recalled.</i>
Note:	
Code:	18
Name:	B/L splitting charges
Description:	<i>Fee for the splitting of bills of lading.</i>
Note:	
Code:	19
Name:	Trust commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the handling on a fiduciary basis of imported goods that have been warehoused.</i>
Note:	
Code:	20
Name:	Transfer commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the transfer of transferable documentary credits.</i>
Note:	
Code:	21
Name:	Commission for opening irrevocable documentary credits
Description:	<i>Fee for opening irrevocable documentary credits. This fee is a kind of 'Guarantee commission' as compensation for the commitment into which the bank have entered on the customers behalf; similar to confirmation commission, acceptance commission.</i>
Note:	
Code:	22
Name:	Pre-advice commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the pre-advice of a documentary credit.</i>
Note:	
Code:	23
Name:	Supervisory commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the supervising unconfirmed documentary credits with a deferred payment period.</i>
Note:	
Code:	24
Name:	Model charges
Description:	<i>Fee for decoding telex messages.</i>
Note:	
Code:	25
Name:	Risk commission

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *Commission in addition to the confirmation commission for documentary credits from sensitive countries.*

Note:

Code: 26

Name: Guarantee commission

Description: *Commission for drawing up guaranties.*

Note:

Code: 27

Name: Reimbursement commission

Description: *Fee for reimbursement of, for example, documentary credits.*

Note:

Code: 28

Name: Stamp duty

Description: *Tax payable on bills in accordance with national bill of exchange legislation.*

Note:

Code: 29

Name: Brokerage

Description: *Brokers commission arising, in trade with foreign currencies.*

Note:

Code: 30

Name: Bank charges

Description: *Charges deducted/claimed by other banks involved in the transaction.*

Note:

Code: 31

Name: Bank charges information

Description: *Charges not included in the total charge amount i.e. the charges are for information only.*

Note:

Code: 32

Name: Courier fee

Description: *Fee for use of courier service.*

Note:

Code: 33

Name: Phone fee

Description: *Fee for use of phone.*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 34

Name: Postage fee

Description: *Fee for postage.*

Note:

Code: 35

Name: S.W.I.F.T. fee

Description: *Fee for use of S.W.I.F.T.*

Note:

Code: 36

Name: Telex fee

Description: *Fee for telex.*

Note:

Code: 37

Name: Penalty for late delivery of documents

Description: *Penalty imposed when documents are delivered late.*

Note:

Code: 38

Name: Penalty for late delivery of valuation of works

Description: *Penalty imposed when valuation of works is delivered late.*

Note:

Code: 39

Name: Penalty for execution of works behind schedule

Description: *Penalty imposed when the execution of works is behind schedule.*

Note:

Code: 40

Name: Other penalties

Description: *Penalty imposed for other reasons.*

Note:

Code: 41

Name: Bonus for works ahead of schedule

Description: *Bonus for completing work ahead of schedule.*

Note:

Code: 42

Guideline**Used Codes**

Name:	Other bonus
Description:	<i>Bonus earned for other reasons.</i>
Note:	
Code:	44
Name:	Project management cost
Description:	<i>Cost for project management.</i>
Note:	
Code:	45
Name:	Pro rata retention
Description:	<i>Proportional retention charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	46
Name:	Contractual retention
Description:	<i>Contractual retention charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	47
Name:	Other retentions
Description:	<i>Retention charge not otherwise specified.</i>
Note:	
Code:	48
Name:	Interest on arrears
Description:	<i>Interest for late payment.</i>
Note:	
Code:	49
Name:	Interest
Description:	<i>Cost of using money.</i>
Note:	
Code:	50
Name:	Charge per credit cover
Description:	<i>Unit charge per credit cover established.</i>
Note:	
Code:	51
Name:	Charge per unused credit cover
Description:	<i>Unit charge per unused credit cover.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 52

Name: Minimum commission

Description: *Minimum commission charge.*

Note:

Code: 53

Name: Factoring commission

Description: *Commission charged for factoring services.*

Note:

Code: 54

Name: Chamber of commerce charge

Description: *Identifies the charges from the chamber of commerce.*

Note:

Code: 55

Name: Transfer charges

Description: *Charges for transfer.*

Note:

Code: 56

Name: Repatriation charges

Description: *Charges for repatriation.*

Note:

Code: 57

Name: Miscellaneous charges

Description: *Not specifically defined charges.*

Note:

Code: 58

Name: Foreign exchange charges

Description: *Charges for foreign exchange.*

Note:

Code: 59

Name: Agreed debit interest charge

Description: *Charge for agreed debit interest.*

Note:

Code: 60

Guideline**Used Codes**

Name:	Manufacturer's consumer discount
Description:	<i>A discount given by the manufacturer which should be passed on to the consumer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	61
Name:	Fax advice charge
Description:	<i>Charge for fax advice.</i>
Note:	
Code:	62
Name:	Due to military status
Description:	<i>Allowance granted because of the military status.</i>
Note:	
Code:	63
Name:	Due to work accident
Description:	<i>Allowance granted to a victim of a work accident.</i>
Note:	
Code:	64
Name:	Special agreement
Description:	<i>An allowance or charge as specified in a special agreement.</i>
Note:	
Code:	65
Name:	Production error discount
Description:	<i>A discount given for the purchase of a product with a production error.</i>
Note:	
Code:	66
Name:	New outlet discount
Description:	<i>A discount given at the occasion of the opening of a new outlet.</i>
Note:	
Code:	67
Name:	Sample discount
Description:	<i>A discount given for the purchase of a sample of a product.</i>
Note:	
Code:	68
Name:	End-of-range discount
Description:	<i>A discount given for the purchase of an end-of-range product.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 69

Name: Charge for a customer specific finish

Description: *A charge for the addition of a customer specific finish to a product.*

Note:

Code: 70

Name: Incoterm discount

Description: *A discount given for a specified Incoterm.*

Note:

Code: 71

Name: Point of sales threshold allowance

Description: *Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed sales threshold at the point of sales.*

Note:

Code: 72

Name: Technical modification costs

Description: *Costs for technical modifications to a product.*

Note:

Code: 73

Name: Job-order production costs

Description: *Costs of job-order production.*

Note:

Code: 74

Name: Off-premises costs

Description: *Expenses for non-local activities.*

Note:

Code: 75

Name: Additional processing costs

Description: *Costs of additional processing.*

Note:

Code: 76

Name: Attesting charge

Description: *Costs of official attestation.*

Note:

Code: 77

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:	Rush delivery surcharge
Description:	<i>Charge for increased delivery speed.</i>
Note:	
Code:	78
Name:	Special construction costs
Description:	<i>Charge for costs incurred as result of special constructions.</i>
Note:	
Code:	79
Name:	Freight charges
Description:	<i>Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another.</i>
Note:	
Code:	80
Name:	Packing charge
Description:	<i>Charge for packing.</i>
Note:	
Code:	81
Name:	Repair charge
Description:	<i>Charge for repair.</i>
Note:	
Code:	82
Name:	Loading charge
Description:	<i>Charge for loading.</i>
Note:	
Code:	83
Name:	Setup charge
Description:	<i>Charge for setup.</i>
Note:	
Code:	84
Name:	Testing charge
Description:	<i>Charge for testing.</i>
Note:	
Code:	85
Name:	Warehousing charge
Description:	<i>Charge for storage and handling.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 86

Name: Gold surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to gold content.*

Note:

Code: 87

Name: Copper surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to copper content.*

Note:

Code: 88

Name: Material surcharge/deduction

Description: *Surcharge/deduction, calculated for higher/ lower material's consumption.*

Note:

Code: 89

Name: Lead surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to lead content.*

Note:

Code: 90

Name: Price index surcharge

Description: *Higher/lower price, resulting from change in costs between the times of making offer and delivery.*

Note:

Code: 91

Name: Platinum surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to platinum content.*

Note:

Code: 92

Name: Silver surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to silver content.*

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 93

Name: Wolfram surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to wolfram content.*

Note:

Code: 94

Name: Aluminum surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to aluminium content.*

Note:

Code: 95

Name: Discount

Description: *A reduction from a usual or list price.*

Note:

Code: 96

Name: Insurance

Description: *Charge for insurance.*

Note:

Code: 97

Name: Minimum order / minimum billing charge

Description: *Charge for minimum order or minimum billing.*

Note:

Code: 98

Name: Material surcharge (special materials)

Description: *Surcharge for (special) materials.*

Note:

Code: 99

Name: Surcharge

Description: *An additional amount added to the usual charge.*

Note:

Code: 100

Name: Special rebate

Description: *A return of part of an amount paid for goods or services, serving as a reduction or*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:	<i>discount.</i>
Code:	101
Name:	Carbon footprint charge
Description:	<i>A monetary amount charged for carbon footprint related to a regulatory requirement.</i>
Note:	
Code:	60E
Name:	Fixed long term (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. A fixed long term allowance or charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	61E
Name:	Temporary (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. A temporary allowance or charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	62E
Name:	Standard (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. The standard available allowance or charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	64E
Name:	Yearly turnover allowance/charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. An allowance or charge based on yearly turnover.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AA
Name:	Advertising allowance
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AAB
Name:	Returned goods charges
Description:	<i>Self-explanatory.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AAJ
Name:	Copper surcharge
Description:	<i>Difference between current price and basic copper value contained in product price.</i>
Note:	

Guideline**Used Codes**

Code:	AAM
Name:	Rubber surcharge
Description:	<i>Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AAT
Name:	Rush Delivery
Description:	<i>Charge for increased delivery speed.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AAX
Name:	Wolfram surcharge
Description:	<i>Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AAY
Name:	Airport fee
Description:	<i>Charge associated with usage of airport facilities.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ABA
Name:	Compulsory storage feel
Description:	<i>Fee levied to cover the cost of carrying a certain amount of compulsory inventory (set by regulatory agency).</i>
Note:	
Code:	ABH
Name:	Throughput allowance
Description:	<i>Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed throughput threshold.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ABL
Name:	Packaging surcharge
Description:	<i>Additional charge for packaging of items.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ABZ
Name:	Miscellaneous rebate or discount
Description:	<i>Non-defined rebate or discount.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ACQ

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Name:	Royalty surcharge
Description:	<i>Additional charge on an item's price for royalty.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ACY
Name:	Container deposit charge
Description:	<i>The charge relating to the packaging of a product in a container when the container is expected to be returned and has value when empty.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ACZ
Name:	Damaged merchandise
Description:	<i>The charge or credit relating to the circumstance of product being damaged and not saleable.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADM
Name:	Binding services
Description:	<i>A code indicating binding services.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADN
Name:	Repair or replacement of broken returnable package
Description:	<i>The repair or replacement of a broken returnable package.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADO
Name:	Efficient logistics
Description:	<i>A code indicating efficient logistics services.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADP
Name:	Merchandising
Description:	<i>A code indicating that merchandising services are in operation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADQ
Name:	Product mix
Description:	<i>A code indicating that product mixing services are in operation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADR

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	ADS
Name:	Other services
Description:	<i>A code indicating that other non-specific services are in operation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADT
Name:	Pick-up
Description:	<i>For the pick-up or collection of goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADZ
Name:	Direct delivery
Description:	<i>The specification of direct delivery as a special service.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEK
Name:	Cash on delivery service
Description:	<i>An allowance or charge related to the provision of a cash on delivery service.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEM
Name:	Clerical or administrative services
Description:	<i>The provision of clerical or administrative services.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEN
Name:	Guarantee service
Description:	<i>The provision of a guarantee service.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEO
Name:	Collection and recycling service
Description:	<i>The service of collection and recycling products.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEP
Name:	Copyright fee collection services
Description:	<i>The service of the collection of copyright fees.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: AEQ

Name: Charge for exceeding agreed ordered quantity

Description: *Charge applicable if the ordered quantity exceeds the quantity that has been agreed upon.*

Note:

Code: AES

Name: Veterinary inspection service

Description: *Allowance or charge related to the service of veterinary inspection.*

Note:

Code: AEV

Name: Environmental protection service

Description: *An allowance or charge related to a provision of an environmental protection service.*

Note:

Code: AEX

Name: National cheque processing service outside account area

Description: *Service of processing a national cheque outside the ordering customer's bank trading area.*

Note:

Code: AEY

Name: National payment service outside account area

Description: *Service of processing a national payment to a beneficiary holding an account outside the trading area of the ordering customer's bank.*

Note:

Code: AEZ

Name: National payment service within account area

Description: *Service of processing a national payment to a beneficiary holding an account within the trading area of the ordering customer's bank.*

Note:

Code: AG

Name: Silver surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.*

Note:

Code: AJ

Guideline

Used Codes

Name: Adjustments

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: AND

Name: Repair or replacement of broken returnable package

Description: *The repair or replacement of a broken returnable package.*

Note:

Code: ASS

Name: Assortment allowance (GS1 Code)

Description: *Allowance given when a specific part of a suppliers assortment is purchased by the buyer.*

Note:

Code: CA

Name: Cataloguing services

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: CAC

Name: Cash discount

Description: *Discount incurring with cash payment.*

Note:

Code: CAG

Name: Competitive allowance

Description: *Price adjustment allowed for market conditions or factors.*

Note:

Code: CAI

Name: Cutting charge

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: CAL

Name: Payroll payment service

Description: *Provision of a payroll payment service.*

Note:

Code: CAM

Name: Cash transportation service

Description: *Provision of a cash transportation service.*

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: CAN

Name: Home banking service

Description: *Provision of a home banking service.*

Note:

Code: CAP

Name: Insurance brokerage service

Description: *Provision of an insurance brokerage service.*

Note:

Code: CAQ

Name: Cheque generation service

Description: *Provision of a cheque generation service.*

Note:

Code: CAR

Name: Preferential merchandising location

Description: *Service of assigning a preferential location for merchandising.*

Note:

Code: CAS

Name: Crane service

Description: *Provision of a crane service.*

Note:

Code: CAT

Name: Special colour service

Description: *Providing a colour which is different from the default colour.*

Note:

Code: CP

Name: Competitive price

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: DAE

Name: Distributor discount/allowance

Description: *Specific discount/allowance for distributors.*

Note:

Code: DBD

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:	Debtor bound (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A special allowance or charge applicable to a specific debtor.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DDA
Name:	Dealer discount/allowance (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A discount or allowance offered by a party dealing a certain brand or brands of products.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DI
Name:	Discount
Description:	<i>A reduction from a usual or list price.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DTC
Name:	Discount transferable to the consumer (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A discount given by the manufacturer which should be transferred to the consumer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	EAA
Name:	Early buy allowance
Description:	<i>Allowance granted to customers buying early.</i>
Note:	
Code:	EAB
Name:	Early payment allowance
Description:	<i>Allowance granted to customers paying early.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FA
Name:	Freight allowance
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FC
Name:	Freight charge
Description:	<i>Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another, inclusive discounts, allowances, rebates, adjustment factors and additional cost relating to freight costs (UN/ECE Recommendation no 23).</i>
Note:	
Code:	FG

Guideline**Used Codes**

Name:	Free goods
Description:	<i>Allowance or rebate granted by delivery of goods free of charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FI
Name:	Finance charge
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FR
Name:	Flat Rate
Description:	<i>Flat Rate</i>
Note:	
Code:	GRB
Name:	Growth of business(GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>An allowance or charge related to the growth of business over a pre-determined period of time.</i>
Note:	
Code:	HD
Name:	Handling
Description:	<i>Charge for handling of the item.</i>
Note:	
Code:	IN
Name:	Insurance
Description:	<i>Charge for insurance.</i>
Note:	
Code:	INT
Name:	Introduction allowance (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>An allowance related to the introduction of a new product to the range of products traded by a retailer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	IS
Name:	Invoice services
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	LA

Guideline**Used Codes**

Name:	Labelling
Description:	<i>Service of labelling items.</i>
Note:	
Code:	MAC
Name:	Minimum order/minimum billing charge
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	MB
Name:	Multi-buy promotion (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A code indicating special conditions related to a multi-buy promotion.</i>
Note:	
Code:	MC
Name:	Material surcharge (special materials)
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	NAA
Name:	Non-returnable containers
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PAD
Name:	Promotional allowance
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PAE
Name:	Promotional discount
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PAR
Name:	Partnership allowance (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>An allowance or charge related to the establishment and on-going maintenance of a partnership.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PC
Name:	Packing

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**Description: *Charge for packing.*

Note:

Code: PI

Name: Pick-up allowance

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: PL

Name: Palletizing

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: PN

Name: Pallet charge

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: QAA

Name: Quantity surcharge

Description: *Fee associated with providing goods outside "normal" quantity limits.*

Note:

Code: QD

Name: Quantity discount

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: RAA

Name: Rebate

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: RAD

Name: Returnable container

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: RAE

Name: Resellers discount

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	RCH
Name:	Return handling (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>An allowance or charge related to the handling of returns.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SER
Name:	Service charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A charge related to the provision of a guarantee.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SH
Name:	Special handling service
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SOR
Name:	Sorting (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>The provision of sorting services.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TAE
Name:	Truckload discount
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TD
Name:	Trade discount
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TX
Name:	Tax
Description:	<i>Contribution levied by an authority.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TZ
Name:	Temporary allowance
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	VAB
Name:	Volume discount

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *Discount offered based on the amount of purchase.*

Note:

Code: WHE

Name: Wholesaling discount (GS1 Code)

Description: *A special discount related to the purchase of products through a wholesaler.*

Note:

Code: X01

Name: Allowance Global (GS1 Code)

Description: *Allowance Global*

Note:

Code: X02

Name: Charge Global (GS1 Code)

Description: *Charge Global (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: X03

Name: Consolidated (GS1 Code)

Description: *Consolidated (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: X04

Name: Lump sum (GS1 Code)

Description: *Lump sum (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: X05

Name: Markup for small volume purchases (GS1 Code)

Description: *Markup for small volume purchases (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: X21

Name: Special agreement (GS1 Code)

Description: *Charge or allowance which relates to a special agreement.*

Note:

Code: X22

Name: Bank charges information (GS1 Code)

Description: *Charges not included in the total charge amount.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	X23
Name:	Transfer commission (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Fee for the transfer of transferable documentary credits.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X29
Name:	Mimumum order not fulfilled charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge levied because the minimum order quantity could not be fulfilled.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X30
Name:	Point of sales allowance (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed sales threshold at the point of sales.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X31
Name:	Remittance (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge or allowance related to the service of a payment carried out with a cheque from a city different to the city where the beneficiary has the account.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X32
Name:	National consignment (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge or allowance which relates to the service of a payment carried out outside the city where the account was opened.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X33
Name:	Local consignment (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge or allowance which relates to the service of a payment carried out within the city where the account was opened.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X34
Name:	Gift wrapping charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. Charge for special gift wrapping the order</i>
Note:	
Code:	X35
Name:	Quantity rated discount (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. Price discount on basis of the quantity ordered</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: X36

Name: Value rated discount (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Price discount on basis of a the ordered value*

Note:

Code: X37

Name: WEEE charge accrual (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Waste charges on basis of the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment directive of the European Community, already included in the (basis) price*

Note:

Code: X38

Name: Engraving charge (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Charge for special requested engravings*

Note:

Code: X39

Name: Copy right charge (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra costs of legal copy rights, to be added to the price calculation*

Note:

Code: X40

Name: Copy right charge accrual (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra costs of legal copy rights, already included in price calculation*

Note:

Code: X41

Name: Promotion discount (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Price discount on basis of a promotional deal*

Note:

Code: X42

Name: Bundle discount (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Pricing discount on basis of the combinations of the products ordered (sometimes in a fixed combination)*

Note:

Code: X43

Name: Battery tax (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra taxes for batteries sold, to be added to price calculation*

Guideline

	<p>Used Codes</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: X44</p> <p>Name: Battery tax accrual (GS1 Code)</p> <p>Description: GS1 temporary code. Extra taxes for batteries sold, already included in price calculation</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: X45</p> <p>Name: WEEE charge (GS1 Code)</p> <p>Description: GS1 temporary code. Waste charges on basis of the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment directive of the European Community, to be added into (base) price</p>
<p>allowanceOrChargeType</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AllowanceOrChargeEnumerationType</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying whether this is an allowance or a charge.</p> <p>Business term: Allowance or charge (Switch)</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: CHARGE</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG19.ALC.5463</p> <p>Used Codes</p> <p>Code: ALLOWANCE</p> <p>Name: Allowance</p> <p>Description: Not Available</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: CHARGE</p> <p>Name: Charge</p> <p>Description: Not Available</p> <p>Note:</p>
<p>settlementType</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:SettlementTypeCodeType</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the type of settlement for the allowance or charge.</p> <p>Business term: Settlement type</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 6</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:SettlementTypeCode>

Used Codes

Code:	1
Name:	Bill Back
Description:	<i>Refers to a charge or allowance for the buyer and the buyer will bill back the seller.</i>
Note:	
Code:	2
Name:	Off Invoice
Description:	<i>The allowance or charge is being deducted from the invoice.</i>
Note:	
Code:	3
Name:	Vendor Check
Description:	<i>An allowance will be given to a customer from the supplier in the form of a check.</i>
Note:	
Code:	4
Name:	Credit Customer Account
Description:	<i>An allowance will be processed for the customer by giving a credit to their account.</i>
Note:	
Code:	5
Name:	Charge to be Paid by Vendor
Description:	<i>A charge whose payment will be made by the vendor.</i>
Note:	
Code:	6
Name:	Charge to be Paid by Customer
Description:	<i>A charge whose payment will be made by the customer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	1X
Name:	Item Accruals
Description:	<i>Expenses related to an item for which invoices have not been received yet at the end of the current accounting period.</i>
Note:	
Code:	2X
Name:	Vendor Accruals
Description:	<i>Expenses related to a vendor for which invoices have not been received yet at the end of</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes
	<i>the current accounting period.</i>
allowanceChargeAmount	<p>Note:</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AmountType</p> <p>Definition: Amount of allowance or charge applicable.</p> <p>Business term: Allowance charge amount</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 300</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG19.SG22[D_5025="8"].MOA.C516.5004</p>
currencyCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.</p> <p>Business term: Currency code</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: EUR</p>
allowanceChargePercentage	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: xs:float</p> <p>Definition: Angabe eines prozentualen Zu- oder Abschlags.</p> <p>Business term: Allowances and charges percentage</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: 5</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG19.SG21[D_5245="3"].PCD.C501.5482</p>
sequenceNumber	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: xs:nonNegativeInteger</p> <p>Definition: A unique number used to indicate the order in which the allowances or charges are to be calculated.</p> <p>Business term: Sequence number</p> <p>Status: D</p> <p>Example: 1</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG19.ALC.1227</p>
allowanceChargeDescription	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Schema-Status: O
	Type: shared_common:MultiDescription70Type
	Definition: A text explanation of the allowance or charge.
	Business term: Allowance charge description
	Status: D
	Example: Free text
	EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG19.ALC.C552.1230
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
description	Schema-Status: M
	Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: shared_common:Description70Type
	Definition: Text content of the description.
	Business term: Description
	Status: R
languageCode	Schema-Status: M
	Type: restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: A code representing the language used in the description.
	Business term: Language code
	Status: R
	Example: en
	Remark: See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)
administrativeUnit	Occurrence: 0 .. 6
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: ecom_common:AdministrativeUnitType
	Definition: Identification of the cost center of a party involved.
	Business term: Cost center
	Status: O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
administrativeUnitTypeCode	Schema-Status: M
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: ecom_common:AdministrativeUnitTypeCodeType
	Definition: Code specifying the type of this administrative unit.
	Business term: Type of administrative unit

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Status: **R**
 Example: COST_CENTER
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdministrativeUnitTypeCode>

Used Codes

Code: COST_CENTER
 Name: Cost center
 Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a cost center.*

Note:

gln

Occurrence: 0 .. 1
 Schema-Status: O
 Type: shared_common:GLNType
 Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) identifying this administrative unit.
 Business term: **Reference unit ID (GLN)**
 Status: **R**
 Example: 4000001000005
 Remark: At this point, the GLN of the relevant business unit (for example of the buyer/invoicee, the accepting party, the ordering party, the invoicee, the receiver of goods/services or the account holder) must be specified in order to ensure a clear assignment between the business unit and the cost center reference.

EANCOM®: [ORDERS.SG2.NAD\[D_3035="BY"\].C082.3039](#)
 EANCOM®: [ORDERS.SG2.NAD\[D_3035="AP"\].C082.3039](#)
 EANCOM®: [ORDERS.SG2.NAD\[D_3035="OB"\].C082.3039](#)
 EANCOM®: [ORDERS.SG2\[D_3035="IV"\].NAD.C082.3039](#)
 EANCOM®: [ORDERS.SG2.NAD\[D_3035="DP"\].C082.3039](#)
 EANCOM®: [ORDERS.SG2\[D_3035="DM"\].NAD.C082.3039](#)

InternalAdministrativeUnitIdentification

Occurrence: 0 .. 1
 Schema-Status: O
 Type: restriction (xsd:string)
 Definition: Internal identifier of administrative unit
 Business term: **Corresponding cost center number**
 Status: **R**
 Example: 1236
 Remark: Note: Temporary solution until new code in right code list

Guideline

		(AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode) available. ORDERS.SG3.RFF.1154 AND 1153 ="ADE"
tradeAgreement	EANCOM®: Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	0 .. 1 O ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType Specifies the trade agreement that the order is referring to. Blanket order number O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 .. 1 M
entityIdentification	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	1 .. 1 M restriction (xsd:string) Identification of the trade agreement. Trade agreement number R
promotionalDeal	EANCOM®: Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Remark:	ORDERS.SG1[D_1153="BO"].RFF.C506.1154 0 .. 1 O ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType Number assigned by a vendor to a special promotion activity. Promotional deal O A reference to a trade agreement related to a promotional deal. The reference is associated with specific items in the order.
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 .. 1 M
entityIdentification	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	1 .. 1 M restriction (xsd:string) Identification of the promotional deal. Promotional deal number R
contract	EANCOM®: Occurrence:	ORDERS.SG1[D_1153="PD"].RGG.C506.1154 0 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the contractual agreement under which the goods are ordered.
	Business term:	Contract
	Status:	O
	Remark:	This element group is used to indicate a contract number relevant for the entire order.
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
entityIdentification	Schema-Status:	M
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the contract.
	Business term:	Contract number
	Status:	R
	Example:	4711
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG1[D_1153="CT"].RFF.C506.1154
customerDocumentReference	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the customer document reference.
	Business term:	Consumers order number
	Status:	O
	Remark:	This element group will only be used to provide consumers order number.
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
entityIdentification	Schema-Status:	M
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the consumers order number.
	Business term:	Consumers order number
	Status:	R
	Example:	2589
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG1[D_1153="UC"].SG33.RFF.C506.1154
deliveryTerms	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Type:	ecom_common:DeliveryTermsType
	Definition:	The applicable legal, customs, financial and insurance terms for the order.
	Business term:	Deliver terms
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
incotermsCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:IncotermsCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the incoterms. Incoterms is an abbreviation for International Commercial Terms. The International Chamber of Commerce manages the Incoterms codes and their definitions.
	Business term:	Incoterms code
	Status:	O
	Example:	CFR
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG12[D_4055="3"].TOD.C100.4053
	Used Codes	
	Code:	1
	Name:	Delivery arranged by the supplier
	Description:	<i>Indicates that the supplier will arrange delivery of the goods.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	2
	Name:	Delivery arranged by logistic service provider
	Description:	<i>Code indicating that the logistic service provider has arranged the delivery of goods.</i>
	Note:	
deliveryCostPayment	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:TransportChargesPaymentMethodCodeType
	Definition:	Specifies who will pay transport cost.
	Business term:	Transport charges payment method code
	Status:	O
	Remark:	Indication who will pay the transport costs if the delivery will be "Collect".
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:TransportChargesPaymentMethodCode
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG12[D_4055="3" AND D_4215="CC"].TOD

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: AA
 Name: Cash on delivery service charge paid by consignor
 Description: *An indication that the consignor is responsible for the payment of the cash on delivery service charge.*

Note:

Code: AB
 Name: Cash on delivery service charge paid by consignee
 Description: *An indication that the consignee is responsible for the payment of the cash on delivery service charge.*

Note:

Code: AC
 Name: Insurance costs paid by consignor
 Description: *An indication that the consignor is responsible for the payment of the insurance costs.*

Note:

Code: AD
 Name: Insurance costs paid by consignee
 Description: *An indication that the consignee is responsible for the payment of the insurance costs.*

Note:

Code: AE
 Name: Goods collected from store
 Description: *Customer collects goods from the store.*

Note:

Code: CA
 Name: Advance collect
 Description: *The amount of freight or other charge on a shipment advanced by one transportation line to another or to the shipper, to be collected from consignee.*

Note:

Code: CC
 Name: Collect
 Description: *A shipment on which freight charges will be paid by consignee.*

Note:

Code: CF
 Name: Collect, freight credited to payment customer
 Description: *The freight is collect but has been paid by the shipper and will be credited to that party.*

Guideline

Used Codes

	<i>GS1 Description:</i> <i>A shipment on which freight charges will be paid by the consignee.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DF
Name:	Defined by buyer and supplier
Description:	<i>The payment method for transport charges have been defined by the buyer and seller.</i>
Note:	
Code:	MX
Name:	Mixed
Description:	<i>The consignment is partially collect and partially prepaid.</i>
Note:	
Code:	NC
Name:	Service freight, no charge
Description:	<i>The consignment is shipped on a service basis and there is no freight charge.</i>
	<i>GS1 Description:</i> <i>No charge is due owing to the use of service freight.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PC
Name:	Prepaid but charged to customer
Description:	<i>Shipping charges have been paid in advance of shipment but are charged back to consignee usually as line item on invoice for the purchased goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PO
Name:	Prepaid only
Description:	<i>Payment in advance of freight and/or other charges prior to delivery of shipment at destination, usually by shipper at point of origin.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PP
Name:	Prepaid (by seller)
Description:	<i>Seller of goods makes payment to carrier for freight charges prior to shipment.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PU
Name:	Pickup
Description:	<i>Customer is responsible for payment of pickup charges at shipping point.</i>

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: RC

Name: Return container freight paid by customer

Description: *The freight for returning the container is paid by the customer.*

Note:

Code: RF

Name: Return container freight free

Description: *There is no freight charge for returning the container.*

Note:

Code: RS

Name: Return container freight paid by supplier

Description: *The freight charge for returning the container is paid by the supplier.*

Note:

Code: TP

Name: Third party pay

Description: *A third party, someone other than buyer or seller, is identified as responsible for payment of shipping charges.*

Note:

Code: WD

Name: Paid by supplier

Description: *Transport charges will be paid by the supplier.*

Note:

Code: WE

Name: Paid by buyer

Description: *Transport charges will be paid by the buyer.*

Note:

orderLineItem

Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded

Schema-Status: M

Type: order:OrderLineItemType

Business term: **Order line item**

Status: **R**

Definition: Specifies the information related to each line item. Each Order will contain one or more line items.

xs:sequence

Occurrence: 1 .. 1

Guideline

lineItemNumber	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: xs:positiveInteger</p> <p>Definition: Provides the line number associated to the Order Line Item.</p> <p>Definition: Angabe der sequenziellen Positionsnummer der einzelnen Bestellpositionen.</p> <p>Business term: Line item number</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 1</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.LIN.1082</p>
requestedQuantity	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: shared_common:QuantityType</p> <p>Definition: The quantity which has been requested.</p> <p>Business term: Requested quantity</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 48</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_6063="21"].QTY.6060</p>
measurementUnitCode	<p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.</p> <p>Business term: Unit</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: KGM</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_6063="21"].QTY.6411</p>
additionalOrderLineInstruction	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:Description200Type</p> <p>Definition: Additional Order Line Instruction captures information that has not been previously synchronised and is ad-hoc in nature. This field should only be used in exception circumstances if the information cannot be codified. Examples of Purchase Order Line: Use chrome hinges (not standard brass hinges) / Please use timber / Please prime (paint) door and jamb and pre-hang door.</p> <p>Business term: Additional order line instruction</p> <p>Status: O</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Example: FRAGILE</p> <p>Remark: This segment can be also used e. g. to provide text for printing on the delivery note (for information of truck driver), article surveillance type or no empties available.</p> <p>EANCOM®: <code>ORDERS.SG28[D_4451="LOI" AND D_4453="1"].FTX</code></p> <p>EANCOM®: <code>ORDERS.SG28[D_4451="DSI" AND D_4453="1"].FTX</code></p> <p>EANCOM®: <code>ORDERS.SG28[D_6063="1" AND D_6060="0"].QTY</code></p> <p>EANCOM®: <code>ORDERS.SG34.SG34.SG36.PCI.C210.D7102</code></p>
languageCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: A code representing the language used in the description.</p> <p>Business term: Language code</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: en</p> <p>Remark: See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)</p> <p>EANCOM®: <code>ORDERS.SG28[D_4451="LOI" AND D_4453="1"].FTX.3453</code></p>
listPrice	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AmountType</p> <p>Definition: Identifies the list price of the item.</p> <p>Business term: List price</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: 167</p> <p>EANCOM®: <code>ORDERS.SG28.SG32.PRI[D_5387="LIU"].5118</code></p>
currencyCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.</p> <p>Business term: Currency code</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: EUR</p>
recommendedRetailPrice	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AmountType</p> <p>Definition: The recommended retail price is stated for marketing purpose only.</p> <p>Business term: Suggested retail price</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>EANCOM®: <code>ORDERS.SG28.SG32.PRI[D_5387="SRP"].5118</code></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

currencyCode	Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount. Business term: Currency code Status: R Example: EUR
orderLineItemInstructionCode	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:OrderInstructionCodeType Definition: Code specifying special order line item conditions. Business term: Order line item instruction code Status: O Example: NO_PARTIAL_DELIVERY_ALLOWED GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:OrderInstructionCode EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.ALI[D_4183 IN ["X1", X2", "144"] Used Codes Code: BACK_ORDERS_ACCEPTED Name: Back orders accepted Description: <i>Back orders accepted when partial delivery</i> Note: Code: BACK_ORDERS_NOT_ACCEPTED Name: Back orders not accepted Description: <i>No back orders accepted when partial delivery</i> Note: Code: CASE_SPLITTING_ALLOWED Name: Case Splitting Allowed Description: <i>The standard case may be split apart</i> Note: Code: CASE_SPLITTING_NOT_ALLOWED Name: Case Splitting Not Allowed Description: <i>The standard case must not be split apart</i> Note: Code: FRESH_ITEM_REQUIRED Name: Fresh item required

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *The product must be more fresh (newer) than the one used for fulfilling the previous order*

Note:

Code: NO_PARTIAL_DELIVERY_ALLOWED

Name: No partial delivery allowed

Description: *The goods that are not delivered have to be re-ordered by the buyer. Supplier only delivers the goods they have in stock at that moment. One order leads to one delivery.*

Note:

Code: OVER_SHIP_ALLOWED

Name: Over ship Allowed

Description: *The quantity of an item contained in a case may be larger than the quantity ordered.*

Note:

Code: OVER_SHIP_NOT_ALLOWED

Name: Over ship Not Allowed

Description: *The quantity of an item contained in a case must not be larger than the quantity ordered. Any overage needs to be sent to the warehouse or back to the supplier.*

Note:

Code: PACK_SEPARATELY

Name: Pack separately

Description: *The items for this order must be packed separately from other orders in one or more logistic unit(s) which may all be part of the same shipment or consignment.*

Note:

Code: PARTIAL_DELIVERY_ALLOWED

Name: Partial delivery allowed

Description: *The supplier keeps delivering until the entire order is fulfilled. One order can lead to many deliveries. The buyer doesn't need to place a new order; they just waits for the other goods to be delivered.*

Note:

Code: STANDARD_CASE_NOT_REQUIRED

Name: Standard Case Not Required

Description: *The order may be delivered in non-standard case*

Note:

Code: STANDARD_CASE_REQUIRED

Name: Standard Case Required

Guideline

	Used Codes
	Description: <i>The order must be delivered in standard case</i> Note:
freeGoodsQuantity	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:QuantityType Definition: The quantity of free (not charged) goods as stated in contract. Business term: Free goods quantity Status: O Remark: e. g. quantity example products EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_6063="192"].QTY.6060
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1. Business term: Unit Status: O Example: KGM EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_6063="21"].QTY.6411
note	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:Description500Type Definition: Free text used to convey information that is not processed by applications. Only meant to present the information to a user as on a screen, in a browser, etc. Business term: Note Status: O Example: Free text EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_4451="PUR" AND D_4453="3"].FTX.4441
languageCode	Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: A code representing the language used in the description. Business term: Language code Status: R Example: en Remark: See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

transactionalTradeItem	<p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_4451="PUR" AND D_4453="3"].FTX.3453</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:TransactionalTradeItemType</p> <p>Definition: The trade item associated to the Order Line Item.</p> <p>Business term: Transactional trade item</p> <p>Status: R</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
gtin	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:GTINType</p> <p>Definition: The GS1 Identification Key used to identify trade items. The key comprises a GS1 Company Prefix, an Item Reference and Check Digit.</p> <p>Business term: Global Trade Item Number (GTIN)</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 04098765000119</p> <p>Rule: Fix GTIN 4000001012626 for pickup of empties without ordering of goods; Fix GTIN 4012345002003 for pickup of empties with ordering of goods; regular GTIN else.</p>
AdditionalTradeItemIdentification	<p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.LIN.C212.7140</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AdditionalTradeItemIdentificationType</p> <p>Definition: Alternative means to the Global Trade Item Number to identify a trade item.</p> <p>Business term: Additional ID for the trade item</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: 3409303243</p>
additionalTradeItemIdentificationTypeCode	<p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_4347="5"].PIA.C212.7140</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the type of additional trade item identification being provided.</p> <p>GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalTradeItemIdentificationTypeCode</p> <p>Business term: Type of the additional ID for the trade item code</p> <p>Status: R</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Example: BUYER_ASSIGNED
 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_4347 IN ["1", "5"]].PIA.C212.7143

Used Codes

Code: BUYER_ASSIGNED
 Name: Buyer Assigned
 Description: *A proprietary internal identification number assigned by a data recipient, used to identify trade items purchased from each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.*

Note:
 Code: ISBN_NUMBER
 Name: ISBN number
 Description: *International Standard Book Number: A unique numeric commercial book identifier.*

Note:
 Code: MODEL_NUMBER
 Name: Model Number
 Description: *The additional Trade Item Identification value populated is an identification number which defines the configuration of the product in addition to the Item number. This is typically printed or otherwise attached to an item. In electronics, this number is typically found around or near a serial number.*

Note:
 Code: SUPPLIER_ASSIGNED
 Name: Supplier Assigned
 Description: *The additional Trade Item Identification value populated has been developed and assigned by the party which provides service(s) and/or manufactures or otherwise has possession of the goods and consigns or makes them available in trade. This number is a base model or style number assigned to the product and may be the same for several GTINs where they are variations of each other. For example a coffee mug with 3 GTINs one each for the brown mug, the white mug, and the black mug might all be the supplier assigned number of AB123. Use of this value is recommended in the absence of a Model Number or Manufacturer's Part Number.*

Note:
 Occurrence: 0 .. 1
 Schema-Status: O
 Type: shared_common:Description200Type
 Definition: Textual description of the trade item.

TradeItemDescription

Guideline

	Business term:	Trade item description
	Status:	O
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28[D_7077="A"].IMD.C273.7008
languageCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	A code representing the language used in the description.
	Business term:	Language code
	Status:	R
	Example:	en
	Remark:	See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28[D_7077="A"].IMD.C273.3453
transactionalItemData	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalItemType
	Definition:	Dynamic characteristics used to specify individual instances of a trade item, such as the best before date, batch number or serial number.
	Business term:	Goods informations
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
bestBeforeDate	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:date
	Definition:	The date before which the product is best used or consumed. It is a statement about quality.
	Business term:	Best before date
	Status:	O
	Example:	2019-09-05
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28[D_2005="364].DTM.C507.2380
serialNumber	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	A unique identifier assigned to a specific trade item.
	Business term:	Serial number
	Status:	O
	Example:	987654321WE

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

transactionalItemWeight	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28[D_7405="BN"].GIN.C208.7402
	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
xs:sequence	Type:	ecom_common:UnitMeasurementType
	Definition:	Weight is a measurement of the gravitational force acting on a transactional object.
	Business term:	Transactional item weight
measurementType	Status:	O
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:MeasurementTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of measurement, for example "Gross Weight".
	Business term:	Measurement type code
	Status:	R
	Example:	UNIT_NET_WEIGHT
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:MeasurementTypeCode
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28[D_6311="AAI" AND D_6313="AAA"].MEA
	Used Codes	
	Code:	DECLARED_NET_WEIGHT
	Name:	Declared net weight
Description:	<i>Indicates that the package contains a specific amount of commodity exclusive of wrapping materials</i>	
Note:		
Code:	GROSS_VOLUME	
Name:	Gross volume	
Description:	<i>A measure of the gross volume is normally calculated by multiplying the maximum length, width, and height of this package type</i>	
Note:		
Code:	NET_VOLUME	
Name:	Net volume	
Description:	<i>A measure of the net volume is normally calculated by multiplying the maximum length, width, and height of the content of the package type</i>	
Note:		

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: TARE_WEIGHT
 Name: Tare weight
 Description: *Actual computed, or estimated weight of the container and/or packaging. In wholesale and retail trade, it is the weight of box, packaging, wrapping, strapping, etc. In transportation, it is the weight of the carrier (such as truck or van). Tare weight plus net weight equals gross weight*

Note:

Code: TOTAL_GROSS_WEIGHT
 Name: Total gross weight
 Description: *A measure of the mass of the goods including the weight of transport packaging, and potentially the weight of any transport equipment.*

Note:

Code: UNIT_GROSS_WEIGHT
 Name: Unit gross weight
 Description: *The gross weight includes all packaging materials of the trade item. At pallet level the trade itemGrossWeight includes the weight of the pallet itself. For example, "200 grm", value - total pounds, total grams, etc. Has to be associated with a valid UoM.*

Note:

Code: UNIT_NET_WEIGHT
 Name: Unit net weight
 Description: *Identifies the net weight of the trade item. Net weight applies to all levels but consumer unit level. Net Weight excludes all packaging material, including the packaging material of all lower-level GTINs. Examples: "11.5 kgm" value - pounds, grams, etc.*

Note:

Occurrence: 1 .. 1
 Schema-Status: M
 Type: shared_common:MeasurementType
 Definition: Value of the attribute measured.
 Business term: **Measurement value**
 Status: **R**
 Example: 1500
 EANCOM®: **ORDERS.SG28[D_6311="AAI" AND D_6313="AAA"].MEA.C174.6314**

measurementValue

measurementUnitCode

Schema-Status: M
 Type: restriction (xsd:string)

Guideline

	<p>Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.</p> <p>Business term: Unit</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: MM</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_6311="AAI" AND D_6313="AAA"].MEA.C174.6411</p>
transactionalItemVolume	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:UnitMeasurementType</p> <p>Definition: Information on the volume of the specified items.</p> <p>Business term: Weight or Volume (Unit)</p> <p>Status: O</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
measurementType	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:MeasurementTypeCodeType</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the type of measurement, for example "Gross Weight".</p> <p>Business term: Measurement type code</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: NET_VOLUME</p> <p>GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:MeasurementTypeCode</p> <p>Used Codes</p> <p>Code: DECLARED_NET_WEIGHT</p> <p>Name: Declared net weight</p> <p>Description: <i>Indicates that the package contains a specific amount of commodity exclusive of wrapping materials</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: GROSS_VOLUME</p> <p>Name: Gross volume</p> <p>Description: <i>A measure of the gross volume is normally calculated by multiplying the maximum length, width, and height of this package type</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: NET_VOLUME</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Name: Net volume
 Description: *A measure of the net volume is normally calculated by multiplying the maximum length, width, and height of the content of the package type*

Note:

Code: TARE_WEIGHT

Name: Tare weight

Description: *Actual computed, or estimated weight of the container and/or packaging. In wholesale and retail trade, it is the weight of box, packaging, wrapping, strapping, etc. In transportation, it is the weight of the carrier (such as truck or van). Tare weight plus net weight equals gross weight*

Note:

Code: TOTAL_GROSS_WEIGHT

Name: Total gross weight

Description: *A measure of the mass of the goods including the weight of transport packaging, and potentially the weight of any transport equipment.*

Note:

Code: UNIT_GROSS_WEIGHT

Name: Unit gross weight

Description: *The gross weight includes all packaging materials of the trade item. At pallet level the trade itemGrossWeight includes the weight of the pallet itself. For example, "200 grm", value - total pounds, total grams, etc. Has to be associated with a valid UoM.*

Note:

Code: UNIT_NET_WEIGHT

Name: Unit net weight

Description: *Identifies the net weight of the trade item. Net weight applies to all levels but consumer unit level. Net Weight excludes all packaging material, including the packaging material of all lower-level GTINs. Examples: "11.5 kgm" value - pounds, grams, etc.*

Note:

Occurrence: 1 .. 1

Schema-Status: M

Type: shared_common:MeasurementType

Definition: Value of the attribute measured.

Business term: **Measurement value**

Status: **R**

measurementValue

Guideline

<p>measurementUnitCode</p>	<p>Example: 1500 Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1. Business term: Unit Status: R Example: MM</p>
<p>transactionalItemDimensions</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:DimensionType Definition: Dimensions of the transactional trade item: depth, height, width Business term: Measurements Status: O Remark: Size of the article ordered.</p>
<p>xs:sequence</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M</p>
<p>depth</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: shared_common:MeasurementType Definition: Measurement of the distance between the front and the back. Business term: Length dimension Status: R Example: 700 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.MEA[D_6313="LN"].6314</p>
<p>measurementUnitCode</p>	<p>Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1. Business term: Unit Status: R Example: MM</p>
<p>height</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: shared_common:MeasurementType</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Definition: The vertical dimension from the lowest extremity to the highest extremity.</p> <p>Business term: Heighth dimension</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 700</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.MEA[D_6313="HT"].6314</p>
measurementUnitCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.</p> <p>Business term: Unit</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: MM</p>
width	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: shared_common:MeasurementType</p> <p>Definition: The measurement of the extent of something from side to side. Width is the measurement from left to right.</p> <p>Business term: Width dimension</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 700</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.MEA[D_6313="WD"].6314</p>
measurementUnitCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.</p> <p>Business term: Unit</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: MM</p>
transactionalItemLogisticUnitInformation	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:TransactionalItemLogisticUnitInformationType</p> <p>Definition: Specifies packaging parameters for transport and storage purposes.</p> <p>Business term: Packaging parameters for transport and storage purposes</p> <p>Status: O</p>
xsd:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

numberOfLayers	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: xs:positiveInteger</p> <p>Definition: Number of layers of a product or products within a package, container, pallet, etc.</p> <p>Business term: Number of layers</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: 5</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.MEA[D_6313="LAY"].6314</p>
numberOfUnitsPerLayer	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: xs:positiveInteger</p> <p>Definition: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc.</p> <p>Business term: Number of units per layers</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: 20</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.MEA[D_6313="ULY"].6314</p>
numberOfUnitsPerPallet	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: xs:positiveInteger</p> <p>Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet.</p> <p>Business term: Number of units per pallet</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: 100</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.MEA[D_6313="AAJ"].6314</p>
packageTypeCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1</p> <p>Business term: Package type (Code)</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: CT</p> <p>GDD URN: http://www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec_index.html</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Code: 8
 Name: Oneway pallet (GS1 Code)
 Description: *Pallet need not be returned to the point of expedition*
 Note:

Code: 9
 Name: Returnable pallet (GS1 Code)
 Description: *Pallet must be returned to the point of expedition.*
 Note:

Code: 43
 Name: Bag, super bulk
 Description: *A cloth plastic or paper based bag having the dimensions of the pallet on which it is constructed.*
 Note:

Code: 44
 Name: Bag, polybag
 Description: *A type of plastic bag, typically used to wrap promotional pieces, publications, product samples, and/or catalogues.*
 Note:

Code: 200
 Name: Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code)
 Description: *Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.*
 Note:

Code: 201
 Name: Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code)
 Description: *Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.*
 Note:

Code: 202
 Name: Pallet ISO 2 – 2/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code)
 Description: *Standard pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.*
 Note:

Code: 203
 Name: 1/4 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code)
 Description: *Standard pallet with dimensions 60 X 40 cm.*
 Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	204
Name:	1/8 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Standard pallet with dimensions 40 X 30 cm.</i>
Note:	
Code:	205
Name:	Synthetic pallet ISO 1 (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A standard pallet with standard dimensions 80*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.</i>
Note:	
Code:	206
Name:	Synthetic pallet ISO 2 (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A standard pallet with standard dimensions 100*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.</i>
Note:	
Code:	210
Name:	Wholesaler pallet (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Pallet provided by the wholesaler.</i>
Note:	
Code:	211
Name:	Pallet 80 X 100 cm (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Pallet with dimensions 80 X 100 cm.</i>
Note:	
Code:	212
Name:	Pallet 60 X 100 cm (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Pallet with dimensions 60 X 100 cm.</i>
Note:	
Code:	1F
Name:	Container, flexible
Description:	<i>A packaging container of flexible construction.</i>
Note:	
Code:	7A
Name:	Case, car
Description:	<i>A type of portable container designed to store equipment for carriage in an automobile.</i>
Note:	

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: 7B

Name: Case, wooden

Description: *A case made of wood for retaining substances or articles.*

Note:

Code: 8A

Name: Pallet, wooden

Description: *A platform or open-ended box, made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease of mechanical handling during transport and storage.*

Note:

Code: 8B

Name: Crate, wooden

Description: *A receptacle, made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease of mechanical handling during transport and storage.*

Note:

Code: 8C

Name: Bundle, wooden

Description: *Loose or unpacked pieces of wood tied or wrapped together.*

Note:

Code: AB

Name: Receptacle, fibre

Description: *Containment vessel made of fibre used for retaining substances or articles.*

Note:

Code: AC

Name: Receptacle, paper

Description: *Containment vessel made of paper for retaining substances or articles.*

Note:

Code: AD

Name: Receptacle, wooden

Description: *Containment vessel made of wood for retaining substances or articles.*

Note:

Code: AF

Name: Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 60cms

Description: *Standard sized pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters by 60 centimeters (cms).*

Note:

Guideline



Used Codes

Code: AG
 Name: Pallet, shrinkwrapped
 Description: *Pallet load secured with transparent plastic film that has been wrapped around and then shrunk tightly.*

Note:
 Code: AH
 Name: Pallet, 100cms * 110cms
 Description: *Standard sized pallet of dimensions 100centimeters by 110 centimeters (cms).*

Note:
 Code: AI
 Name: Clamshell
 Description: *GS1 Description:
 A package with a base and top that are hinged together. E.g. video cassette case.*

Note:
 Code: AJ
 Name: Cone
 Description: *Container used in the transport of linear material such as yarn.*

Note:
 Code: AL
 Name: Ball
 Description: *A spherical containment vessel for retaining substances or articles.*

Note:
 Code: APE
 Name: Aluminium packed (GS1 Code)
 Description: *Packaging using thin sheets of aluminium.*

Note:
 Code: B4
 Name: Belt
 Description: *A band use to retain multiple articles together.*

Note:
 Code: BG
 Name: Bag
 Description: *A receptacle made of flexible material with an open or closed top.*

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	BGE
Name:	Large bag, pallet sized (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed and which is suitable for use on pallets.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BME
Name:	Blister pack (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A transparent strip package of pressable plastic which allows the product to be displayed while remaining protected.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BO
Name:	Bottle, non-protected, cylindrical
Description:	<i>A narrow-necked cylindrical shaped vessel without external protective packing material.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BQ
Name:	Bottle, protected cylindrical
Description:	<i>A narrow-necked cylindrical shaped vessel with external protective packing material.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BRI
Name:	Brick (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A box made of a cardboard, plastic or metal, used for liquids.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BS
Name:	Bottle, non-protected, bulbous
Description:	<i>A narrow-necked bulb shaped vessel without external protective packing material.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BV
Name:	Bottle, protected bulbous
Description:	<i>A narrow-necked bulb shaped vessel with external protective packing material.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CBL
Name:	Container bottle like (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A non-protected, non-cylindrical, container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids, e.g. perfume bottle.</i>

Guideline



Used Codes

Note:

Code: CCE
 Name: Cardboard carrier (GS1 Code)
 Description: *A package made of cardboard.*

Note:

Code: CD
 Name: Can, with handle and spout
 Description: *GS1 Description:
 A can with a handle and spout which allows the lifting and pouring of liquids contained within the can*

Note:

Code: CM
 Name: Card
 Description: *A flat package usually made of fibreboard from/to which product is often hung or attached.*

Note:

Code: CN
 Name: Container, not otherwise specified as transport equipment
 Description: *GS1 Description:
 A receptacle in which something is kept and/or transported.*

Note:

Code: CQ
 Name: Cartridge
 Description: *Package containing a charge such as propelling explosive for firearms or ink toner for a printer.*

Note:

Code: DA
 Name: Crate, multiple layer, plastic
 Description: *GS1 Description:
 Plastic crate which contains multiple layers.*

Note:

Code: DB
 Name: Crate, multiple layer, wooden
 Description: *GS1 Description:*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:	<i>Wooden crate which contains multiple layers.</i>
Code:	DH
Name:	Box, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP), Eurobox
Description:	<i>A box mounted on a pallet base under the control of CHEP.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DPE
Name:	Display package (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A package used for the display of goods, usually during a promotion.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FB
Name:	Flexibag
Description:	<i>A flexible containment bag made of plastic, typically for the transportation bulk non-hazardous cargoes using standard size shipping containers.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FE
Name:	Flexitank
Description:	<i>A flexible containment tank made of plastic, typically for the transportation bulk non-hazardous cargoes using standard size shipping containers.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FOB
Name:	Folding box (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Folded cardboard box e.g. for products like frozen vegetables, paper clips.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FPE
Name:	Foil packed (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Packaging using a metallic foil.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FW
Name:	Cart, flatbed
Description:	<i>Wheeled flat bedded device on which trays or other regular shaped items are packed for transportation purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	GB

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:	Bottle, gas
Description:	<i>A narrow-necked metal cylinder for retention of liquefied or compressed gas.</i>
Note:	
Code:	GL
Name:	Container, gallon
Description:	<i>A container with a capacity of one gallon.</i>
Note:	
Code:	GR
Name:	Receptacle, glass
Description:	<i>Containment vessel made of glass for retaining substances or articles.</i>
Note:	
Code:	GU
Name:	Tray, containing horizontally stacked flat items
Description:	<i>Tray containing flat items stacked on top of one another.</i>
Note:	
Code:	GY
Name:	Bag, gunny
Description:	<i>A sack made of gunny or burlap, used for transporting coarse commodities, such as grains, potatoes, and other agricultural products.</i>
Note:	
Code:	HN
Name:	Hanger
Description:	<i>A purpose shaped device with a hook at the top for hanging items from a rail.</i>
Note:	
Code:	IF
Name:	Package, flow
Description:	<i>A flexible tubular package or skin, possibly transparent, often used for containment of foodstuffs (e.g. salami sausage).</i>
Note:	
Code:	IK
Name:	Package, cardboard, with bottle grip-holes
Description:	<i>Packaging material made out of cardboard that facilitates the separation of individual glass or plastic bottles.</i>
Note:	

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: IL
 Name: Tray, rigid, lidded stackable (CEN TS 14482:2002)
 Description: *Lidded stackable rigid tray compliant with CEN TS 14482:2002.*

Note:

Code: JB
 Name: Bag, jumbo
 Description: *A flexible containment bag, widely used for storage, transportation and handling of powder, flake or granular materials. Typically constructed from woven polypropylene (PP) fabric in the form of cubic bags.*

Note:

Code: KI
 Name: Kit
 Description: *A set of articles or implements used for a specific purpose.*

Note:

Code: LAB
 Name: Labeled package (GS1 Code)
 Description: *The package is labeled. Usually the label identifies the name, brand or description of the product within the package.*

Note:

Code: LE
 Name: Luggage
 Description: *A collection of bags, cases and/or containers which hold personal belongings for a journey.*

Note:

Code: LU
 Name: Lug
 Description: *A wooden box for the transportation and storage of fruit or vegetables.*

Note:

Code: LV
 Name: Liftvan
 Description: *A wooden or metal container used for packing household goods and personal effects.*

Note:

Code: MA
 Name: Crate, metal

Guideline



Used Codes

Description:	<i>Containment box made of metal for retaining substances or articles.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ME
Name:	Container, metal
Description:	<i>A type of containment box made of metal for retaining substances or articles, not otherwise specified as transport equipment.</i>
Note:	
Code:	MPE
Name:	Multipack (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A container for the merchandising of multiple units of the same product.</i>
Note:	
Code:	MR
Name:	Receptacle, metal
Description:	<i>Containment vessel made of metal for retaining substances or articles.</i>
Note:	
Code:	MW
Name:	Receptacle, plastic wrapped
Description:	<i>Containment vessel wrapped with plastic for retaining substances or articles.</i>
Note:	
Code:	OA
Name:	Pallet, CHEP 40 cm x 60 cm
Description:	<i>Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP) standard pallet of dimensions 40 centimeters x 60 centimeters.</i>
Note:	
Code:	OB
Name:	Pallet, CHEP 80 cm x 120 cm
Description:	<i>Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP) standard pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters x 120 centimeters.</i>
Note:	
Code:	OC
Name:	Pallet, CHEP 100 cm x 120 cm
Description:	<i>Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP) standard pallet of dimensions 100 centimeters x 120 centimeters.</i>
Note:	

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: OD
 Name: Pallet, AS 4068-1993
 Description: *Australian standard pallet of dimensions 115.5 centimeters x 116.5 centimeters.*
 Note:

Code: OE
 Name: Pallet, ISO T11
 Description: *ISO standard pallet of dimensions 110 centimeters x 110 centimeters, prevalent in Asia - Pacific region.*
 Note:

Code: OF
 Name: Platform, unspecified weight or dimension
 Description: *A pallet equivalent shipping platform of unknown dimensions or unknown weight.*
 Note:

Code: OK
 Name: Block
 Description: *A solid piece of a hard substance, such as granite, having one or more flat sides.*
 Note:

Code: OPE
 Name: Oxygen packed (GS1 Code)
 Description: *A package with oxygen added for storage purposes.*
 Note:

Code: OT
 Name: Octabin
 Description: *A standard cardboard container of large dimensions for storing for example vegetables, granules of plastics or other dry products.*
 Note:

Code: OU
 Name: Container, outer
 Description: *A type of containment box that serves as the outer shipping container, not otherwise specified as transport equipment.*
 Note:

Code: P2
 Name: Pan
 Description: *A shallow, wide, open container, usually of metal.*

Guideline



Used Codes

Note:

Code: PA

Name: Packet

Description: *Small package.*

Note:

Code: PAE

Name: Paper (GS1 Code)

Description: *An indication that the item(s) is packed in paper.*

Note:

Code: PD

Name: Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 100cms

Description: *Standard sized pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters by 100 centimeters (cms).*

Note:

Code: PE

Name: Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 120cms

Description: *Standard sized pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters by 120 centimeters (cms).*

Note:

Code: PF

Name: Pen

Description: *A small open top enclosure for retaining animals.*

Note:

Code: PJ

Name: Punnet

Description: *GS1 Description:
A small shallow basket usually made of plastic.*

Note:

Code: PK

Name: Package

Description: *Standard packaging unit.*

Note:

Code: PLP

Name: Peel pack (GS1 Code)

Description: *A package used for sterile products which may be torn open without touching the product inside.*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: POP

Name: Cone shaped paper wrapper (GS1 Code)

Description: *Cone shaped paper wrapping e.g. for an individually packed ice cream cone.*

Note:

Code: PP

Name: Piece

Description: *A loose or unpacked article.*

Note:

Code: PPE

Name: Polypropylene bag (GS1 Code)

Description: *A bag made from polypropylene.*

Note:

Code: PR

Name: Receptacle, plastic

Description: *Containment vessel made of plastic for retaining substances or articles.*

Note:

Code: PUE

Name: Tray packed in plastic (GS1 Code)

Description: *A board with a ring packed in plastic carrying for small articles.*

Note:

Code: PX

Name: Pallet

Description: *Platform or open-ended box, usually made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease of mechanical handling during transport and storage.*

Note:

Code: RB1

Name: A wheeled pallet with raised rim (GS1 Code). 81 x 67 x 135 cm (length x width x height).

Description: *A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: 81 x 67 x 135 cm (length x width x height).*

Note:

Code: RB2

Name: A Wheeled pallet with raised rim (GS1 Code). 81 x 72 x 135 cm (length x width x height).

Description: *A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: 81*

Guideline

Used Codes

x 72 x 135 cm (length x width x height).

Note:

Code: RB3

Name: Wheeled pallet with raised rim. 81 x 60 x 16 cm (length x width x height). (GS1 Code)

Description: *A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: 81 x 60 x 16 cm (length x width x height).*

Note:

Code: RCB

Name: Two sided cage on wheels with fixing strap (GS1 Code) 900 x 770 x 1513 cm (length x width x height)

Description: *A two sided cage mounted on wheels with fixing strap. Dimensions: 900 x 770 x 1513 cm (length x width x height).*

Note:

Code: RL

Name: Reel

Description: *Cylindrical rotatory device with a rim at each end on which materials are wound.*

Note:

Code: RT

Name: Rednet

Description: *Containment material made of red mesh netting for retaining articles (e.g. trees).*

Note:

Code: SEC

Name: Article Surveillance (GS1 Code)

Description: *Equipped with article surveillance.*

Note:

Code: SI

Name: Skid

Description: *A low movable platform or pallet to facilitate the handling and transport of goods.*

Note:

Code: SL

Name: Slipsheet

Description: *Hard plastic sheeting primarily used as the base on which to stack goods to optimise the space within a container. May be used as an alternative to a palletized packaging.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: SO
 Name: Spool
 Description: *A packaging container used in the transport of such items as wire, cable, tape and yarn.*
 Note:

Code: STL
 Name: Stick (GS1 Code)
 Description: *A container for dispensing solid substances, e.g. glue, deodorant.*
 Note:

Code: SW
 Name: Shrinkwrapped
 Description: *Goods retained in a transparent plastic film that has been wrapped around and then shrunk tightly on to the goods.*
 Note:

Code: SY
 Name: Sleeve
 Description: *GS1 Description:
 A non-rigid container made of paper, cardboard or plastic that is open-ended and is slid over the contents for protection or presentation.*
 Note:

Code: T1
 Name: Tablet
 Description: *A loose or unpacked article in the form of a bar, block or piece.
 GS1 Description:
 A small rectangular package of aluminium foil or paper, e.g. a tablet of chocolate.*
 Note:

Code: TE
 Name: Tyre
 Description: *A ring made of rubber and/or metal surrounding a wheel.*
 Note:

Code: TEV
 Name: Tamper evident package (GS1 Code)
 Description: *A type of package giving easy or immediate recognition that the package has been tampered with after it has been sealed.*
 Note:

Guideline**Used Codes**

Code:	TG
Name:	Tank container, generic
Description:	<i>A specially constructed container for transporting liquids and gases in bulk.</i>
Note:	
Code:	THE
Name:	Three pack (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A package containing three products.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TRE
Name:	Trolley (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TT
Name:	Bag, tote
Description:	<i>A capacious bag or basket.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TTE
Name:	Tube, standing (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding pastes or semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TV
Name:	Tube, with nozzle
Description:	<i>A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid or semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TW
Name:	Pallet, triwall
Description:	<i>A lightweight pallet made from heavy duty corrugated board.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TWE
Name:	Two pack (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A package containing two products</i>
Note:	

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: UN
 Name: Unit
 Description: *A type of package composed of a single item or object, not otherwise specified as a unit of transport equipment.*

Note:

Code: UUE
 Name: Tube net (GS1 Code)
 Description: *A plastic or textile tube suitable for carrying loose products, e.g. fruit.*

Note:

Code: VK
 Name: Vanpack
 Description: *A type of wooden crate.*

Note:

Code: VN
 Name: Vehicle
 Description: *A self-propelled means of conveyance.*

Note:

Code: VS
 Name: Bulk, scrap metal
 Description: *Loose or unpacked scrap metal transported in bulk form.*

Note:

Code: WA
 Name: Intermediate bulk container
 Description: *A reusable container made of metal, plastic, textile, wood or composite materials used to facilitate transportation of bulk solids and liquids in manageable volumes.*

Note:

Code: WRP
 Name: Wrapper (GS1 Code)
 Description: *Wrapping e.g. for an individually packed ice cream.*

Note:

Code: X11
 Name: Banded package (GS1 Code)
 Description: *A package with bands, usually metal or nylon, round it to hold the products together.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	X12
Name:	Cardboard package with grip holes for bottles (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Cardboard package with a number of holes. Each hole is to be gripped tightly around the neck of a bottle.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X15
Name:	Oneway pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (GS1 temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X16
Name:	Oneway pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X17
Name:	Oneway pallet ISO 2 - 2/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Oneway pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X18
Name:	Pallet with exceptional dimensions (GS1 temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Pallet with non-standard dimensions</i>
Note:	
Code:	X19
Name:	Parcel with exceptional dimensions (GS1 temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Parcel with non-standard dimensions</i>
Note:	
Code:	X3
Name:	Standard stack of stones (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Standard stack of stones.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ZB
Name:	Bag, large
Description:	<i>GS1 Description: A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed and which is suitable for use on pallets.</i>

Guideline

	Used Codes
maximumStackingFactor	<p>Note:</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: xs:nonNegativeInteger</p> <p>Definition: A factor that determines the maximum stacking for the product. Indicates the number of levels the product may be stacked.</p> <p>Business term: Maximum stacking factor</p> <p>Status: R</p>
dimensionsOfLogisticUnit	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:DimensionType</p> <p>Definition: Information specifying the physical dimensions of a specific logistic unit.</p> <p>Business term: Measurements of logistics unit</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Remark: Size of the logistics unit ordered.</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
depth	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: shared_common:MeasurementType</p> <p>Definition: Measurement of the distance between the front and the back.</p> <p>Business term: Depth</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 700</p>
measurementUnitCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.</p> <p>Business term: Unit</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: MM</p>
height	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: shared_common:MeasurementType</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Definition:	The vertical dimension from the lowest extremity to the highest extremity.
	Business term:	Height
	Status:	R
	Example:	700
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	Unit
	Status:	R
	Example:	MM
width	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:MeasurementType
	Definition:	The measurement of the extent of something from side to side. Width is the measurement from left to right.
	Business term:	Width
	Status:	R
	Example:	700
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	Unit
	Status:	R
	Example:	MM
tradeItemWaste	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:WasteDetailsType
	Definition:	Provides details of waste generated by the trade item.
	Business term:	Waste details
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
wasteIdentification	Occurrence:	0 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GTINType Definition: The number identifying the type of waste. Business term: Waste ID (GTIN) Status: O Example: 04098765000119 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.PIA[D_7143="EWC"].7140
typeOfWaste	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:CodeType Definition: Provides code and description of waste type according to required classification scheme. Business term: Type of waste Status: O Remark: The code list of the European Union commission (for waste commission 11) is used, e.g. 91201 = packing material and cardboard boxes.
colour	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ColourType Definition: Information specifying the colour of the trade item. Business term: Colour Status: O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
colourCode	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ColourCodeType Definition: A code depicting the colour of an object according to a specified list of code lists. Each industry needs to determine which code agency is will use. Business term: Code of colour Status: D EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_7077="B"].IMD.C273.7009
	Used Codes
	Code: 1 Name: National Retail Federation Description: <i>National Retail Federation – Standard Colour & Size Codes This handbook provides</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

guidelines for use in retailers' and vendors' merchandising and communications systems.

Note:

Code: 2

Name: PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM

Description:

The definitive international reference for selecting, specifying, matching and controlling ink colours. The PANTONE formula guide, a three-guide set consisting of 1,114 solid PANTONE Colours on coated, uncoated and matte stock, shows corresponding printing ink formulas for each colour, and the three-book set of solid chips provides coated, uncoated and matte perforated tear-out chips that can be used for quality control. Pantone® Inc

Note:

Code: 3

Name: PANTONE Process Colour System®

Description:

Provides a comprehensive palette of more than 3,000 colours achievable in four-color (CMYK) process printing. The PANTONE solid to process guide compares a solid PANTONE Colour to the closest possible match in CMYK four-color process that can be achieved on a computer monitor, output device or printing press. Other PANTONE Colour Reference Guides for the graphic arts include metallic, pastels, tints, duotones, film and foil. The PANTONE Hexachrome® Color System. Pantone® Inc

Note:

Code: 4

Name: The PANTONE Hexachrome® Color System

Description:

A six-colour ultra high quality printing process, reproduces a dynamic range of more brilliant continuous-tone images and simulates brighter, more vivid colours than standard four-color process printing. Pantone® Inc

Note:

Code: 5

Name: PANTONE TEXTILE Colour System®

Description:

A vital tool for designers in the apparel, home furnishings and interior design industries for selecting and specifying colour used in the manufacture of textiles and fashion. The System - consisting of 1,932 colours in cotton or paper format - is ideal for assembling creative palettes and conceptual colour schemes, and for providing colour communication and control in the manufacturing process. In January of 2001 Pantone Inc. included the NRF Colour Codes into the PANTONE TEXTILE Color System

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: 6
 Name: Assigned by Buyer
 Description: Assigned by Buyer
 Note:

Code: 7
 Name: Assigned by Seller
 Description: Assigned by Seller
 Note:

Code: 8
 Name: WWS
 Description: (Waren Wirtschafts System):
 A colour code system used in Germany for the standardisation of colours within the fashion/apparel sector.

Note:
 Code: 9
 Name: RAL
 Description: RAL: Farbsystem RAL colour system is an international colour standard for professional users of colours in industry, trade, architecture and design since 1927. RAL is an independent and neutral partner for industry and trade. <http://www.ral.de>.

Note:
 Code: 10
 Name: NCS
 Description: NCS: Natural Colour System is a national standard for colour in Sweden, Norway, Spain and South Africa, has extensive international distribution. <http://www.ncscolour.com>

Note:
 Code: 11
 Name: IFPS
 Description: IFPS: The International Federation for Produce Standards. IFPS is composed of national produce associations from around the globe. The long term objective of the federation is to improve the supply chain efficiency of the fresh produce industry through developing, implementing and managing harmonized international standards. <http://www.ifpsglobal.com/ProductIdentification.aspx>

Note:
 Code: 12

Guideline

Used Codes

Name: sRGB
 Description: *sRGB defines the chromaticities of the red, green, and blue primaries, the colours where one of the three channels is nonzero and the other two are zero. The gamut of chromaticities that can be represented in sRGB is the colour triangle defined by these primaries. As with any RGB colour space, for non-negative values of R, G, and B it is not possible to represent colours outside this triangle, which is well inside the range of colours visible to a human with normal trichromatic vision. sRGB is sometimes avoided by high-end print publishing professionals because its colour gamut is not big enough, especially in the blue-green colours, to include all the colours that can be reproduced in CMYK printing.*

Note:

Code: 13

Name: Hex-Value

Description: *Colour-hex gives information about colours including colour models (RGB, HSL, HSV and CMYK), Triadic colours, monochromatic colours and analogous colours calculated in colour page. Colour-hex.com also generates a simple css code for the selected colour. Common is the hexadecimal colour definition in six-digit form, that is, as a series of three hexadecimal numbers each written in two digits, according to the scheme: #RRGGBB. Reference for sample content: <https://www.color-hex.com/>*

Note:

Schema-Status: M

Type: restriction (xsd:string)

Definition: Code specifying a colour code list. Allowed code values are specified in GS1 Code List ColourCodeListCode.

GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ColourCodeListCode>

Business term: **Type of codelist for colour code**

Status: **R**

Example: 1

Used Codes

Code: 1

Name: National Retail Federation

Description: *National Retail Federation – Standard Colour & Size Codes This handbook provides guidelines for use in retailers' and vendors' merchandising and communications systems.*

colourCodeListCode

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 2

Name: PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM

Description: *The definitive international reference for selecting, specifying, matching and controlling ink colours. The PANTONE formula guide, a three-guide set consisting of 1,114 solid PANTONE Colours on coated, uncoated and matte stock, shows corresponding printing ink formulas for each colour, and the three-book set of solid chips provides coated, uncoated and matte perforated tear-out chips that can be used for quality control. Pantone® Inc*

Note:

Code: 3

Name: PANTONE Process Colour System®

Description: *Provides a comprehensive palette of more than 3,000 colours achievable in four-color (CMYK) process printing. The PANTONE solid to process guide compares a solid PANTONE Colour to the closest possible match in CMYK four-color process that can be achieved on a computer monitor, output device or printing press. Other PANTONE Colour Reference Guides for the graphic arts include metallic, pastels, tints, duotones, film and foil. The PANTONE Hexachrome® Color System. Pantone® Inc*

Note:

Code: 4

Name: The PANTONE Hexachrome® Color System

Description: *A six-colour ultra high quality printing process, reproduces a dynamic range of more brilliant continuous-tone images and simulates brighter, more vivid colours than standard four-color process printing. Pantone® Inc*

Note:

Code: 5

Name: PANTONE TEXTILE Colour System®

Description: *A vital tool for designers in the apparel, home furnishings and interior design industries for selecting and specifying colour used in the manufacture of textiles and fashion. The System - consisting of 1,932 colours in cotton or paper format - is ideal for assembling creative palettes and conceptual colour schemes, and for providing colour communication and control in the manufacturing process. In January of 2001 Pantone Inc. included the NRF Colour Codes into the PANTONE TEXTILE Color System*

Note:

Code: 6

Guideline

Used Codes

Name: Assigned by Buyer
Description: *Assigned by Buyer*

Note:

Code: 7

Name: Assigned by Seller
Description: *Assigned by Seller*

Note:

Code: 8

Name: WWS
Description: *(Waren Wirtschafts System):
A colour code system used in Germany for the standardisation of colours within the fashion/apparel sector.*

Note:

Code: 9

Name: RAL
Description: *RAL: Farbsystem RAL colour system is an international colour standard for professional users of colours in industry, trade, architecture and design since 1927. RAL is an independent and neutral partner for industry and trade. <http://www.ral.de>.*

Note:

Code: 10

Name: NCS
Description: *NCS: Natural Colour System is a national standard for colour in Sweden, Norway, Spain and South Africa, has extensive international distribution. <http://www.ncscolour.com>*

Note:

Code: 11

Name: IFPS
Description: *IFPS: The International Federation for Produce Standards. IFPS is composed of national produce associations from around the globe. The long term objective of the federation is to improve the supply chain efficiency of the fresh produce industry through developing, implementing and managing harmonized international standards. <http://www.ifpsglobal.com/ProductIdentification.aspx>*

Note:

Code: 12

Name: sRGB

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *sRGB defines the chromaticities of the red, green, and blue primaries, the colours where one of the three channels is nonzero and the other two are zero. The gamut of chromaticities that can be represented in sRGB is the colour triangle defined by these primaries. As with any RGB colour space, for non-negative values of R, G, and B it is not possible to represent colours outside this triangle, which is well inside the range of colours visible to a human with normal trichromatic vision. sRGB is sometimes avoided by high-end print publishing professionals because its colour gamut is not big enough, especially in the blue-green colours, to include all the colours that can be reproduced in CMYK printing.*

Note:

Code: 13

Name: Hex-Value

Description: *Colour-hex gives information about colours including colour models (RGB, HSL, HSV and CMYK), Triadic colours, monochromatic colours and analogous colours calculated in colour page. Colour-hex.com also generates a simple css code for the selected colour. Common is the hexadecimal colour definition in six-digit form, that is, as a series of three hexadecimal numbers each written in two digits, according to the scheme: #RRGGBB. Reference for sample content: <https://www.color-hex.com/>*

Note:

Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded

Schema-Status: O

Type: shared_common:Description80Type

Definition: A description of a colour of an object.

Business term: **Colour (free text)**

Status: O

Example: Red

EANCOM®: **ORDERS.SG28[D_7077="B"].C273.7008**

Schema-Status: M

Type: restriction (xsd:string)

Definition: A code representing the language used in the description.

Business term: **Language code**

Status: R

Example: en

Remark: See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)

colourDescription

languageCode

Guideline

<p>size</p>	<p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_7077="B"].C273.3453 Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:SizeType Definition: The physical dimensions or proportions of the transactional trade item depicted as a code or a description. Business term: Size Status: O</p>
<p>xs:sequence</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M</p>
<p>descriptiveSize</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:Description80Type Definition: A description of the size of an object. Business term: Descriptive size Status: O Example: MEDIUM</p>
<p>languageCode</p>	<p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_7077="B"].C273.7008 Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: A code representing the language used in the description. Business term: Language code Status: R Example: en Remark: See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)</p>
<p>sizeCode</p>	<p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_7077="B"].C273.3453 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:SizeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the size of an object and the size coding system being applied, for example L (buyer assigned). Business term: Size code Status: D Example: 42 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_7077="B"].C273.7009</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	ADJUSTMENT_HEIGHT
Name:	Adjustment Height
Description:	<i>The maximum height of the adjustment or compensation, e.g. levelling-, casting- and bonding-compound.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AIR_DRAFT
Name:	Air Draft
Description:	<i>The term used to describe the distance from the top of a vessel's highest point to its waterline.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AIR_INLET
Name:	Air Inlet
Description:	<i>The size of the air intake for things like a Valve or Actuator, etc.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AMERICAN_FOOTBALL
Name:	American Football
Description:	<i>The size of ball and gear used in American football. Examples Junior; Youth; Pee Wee</i>
Note:	
Code:	ARBOR_DIAMETER
Name:	Arbor Diameter
Description:	<i>The arbor is the shaft that a blade is mounted to. The size of the arbor is the diameter of this shaft.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AREA_COVERED_MAX
Name:	Area Covered Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum area coverage, e.g. sprinkler, lawn sprinkler.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AREA_COVERED_MIN
Name:	Area Covered Minimum
Description:	<i>Indicates the minimum area coverage, e.g. sprinkler, lawn sprinkler.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AXLE_WIDTH
Name:	Axle Width
Description:	<i>Measurement of between the wheels on the front axle.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: BACK

Name: Back

Description: NOT AVAILABLE

Note:

Code: BACKSET_SIZE

Name: Backset Size

Description: *The horizontal distance between the face through which the bolt passes and the centre-line of the knob stem or keyhole.*

Note:

Code: BACK_RISE

Name: Back Rise

Description: *Measurement from the top of the waistband to the crotch at the back of the pants.*

Note:

Code: BAG_HEIGHT

Name: Bag Height

Description: *Measurement of how tall the bag stands from the bottom surface to the top of the bag not including straps/handles.*

Note:

Code: BAG_STRAP_DROP

Name: Bag Strap Drop

Description: *Measurement of a bag's shoulder/handle length from the top of the bag to the peak of the strap/ handle*

Note:

Code: BAG_STRAP_LENGTH

Name: Bag Strap Length

Description: *Measurement of a bag's shoulder/handle length from end to end*

Note:

Code: BASEBALL_BAT_DROP

Name: Baseball Bat Drop

Description: *A length to weight ratio, representing how many ounces a bat weighs compared to its length.*

Note:

Code: BASE_MEASUREMENT_DEPTH

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:	Base Measurement Depth
Description:	<i>Indicates the depth of the base measurement for example of a wood storage shed.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BASE_MEASUREMENT_DIAMETER
Name:	Base Measurement Diameter
Description:	<i>Diameter of the product base in contact with the floor, table or other plane surface.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BASE_MEASUREMENT_WIDTH
Name:	Base Measurement Width
Description:	<i>Indicates the width of the base measurement, e.g. of a wood storage shed.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BASKETBALL
Name:	Basketball
Description:	<i>Basketball is a sport that is played by two teams of five players on a rectangular court. This refers to the ball used in play. Examples: 5 (Youth); 7 (Men's)</i>
Note:	
Code:	BELT_LENGTH
Name:	Belt Length
Description:	<i>Measurement of length of the belt from where the belt band begins to the first band hole.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BELT_WIDTH
Name:	Belt Width
Description:	<i>Measurement of width of the belt. Measured from the top of the waist to the bottom of the waist as worn.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BENCH_PLAIN_BLADE_LENGTH
Name:	Bench Plain Blade Length
Description:	<i>The length of the bench plane blade e.g. hand plane. A hand plane is a tool for shaping wood. When powered by electricity, the tool may be called a planer. Planes are used to flatten, reduce the thickness of, and impart a smooth surface to a rough piece of lumber or timber. Planing is used to produce horizontal, vertical, or inclined flat surfaces on workpieces usually too large for shaping. Special types of planes are designed to cut joints or decorative mouldings.</i>
Note:	

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	BICYCLE_FRAME
Name:	Bicycle Frame
Description:	<i>Identify the top of the seat tube, where the seat clamp holds the seat post. Identify the centre of the bottom bracket (it's the axle that holds the crank arms together). Measure the distance between the two points- this is the length of the seat tube.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BLADE_LENGTH
Name:	Blade Length
Description:	<i>The length of the product blade for example of a hedge shears or knife.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BLADE_WIDTH
Name:	Blade Width
Description:	<i>The width of a blade for example a bench plain blade.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BOAT_BEAM
Name:	Boat Beam
Description:	<i>The beam of a ship is its width at the widest point as measured at the ship's nominal waterline.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BOOT_CIRCUMFERENCE
Name:	Boot Circumference
Description:	<i>Measurement of the inside of the boot at the largest part of the upper calf.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BOOT_SHAFT
Name:	Boot Shaft
Description:	<i>Measurement from the middle of the arch up the outsole to the top of the boot shaft</i>
Note:	
Code:	BOREHOLE_DIAMETER
Name:	Borehole Diameter
Description:	<i>The maximum borehole diameter of for a example an impact drill.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BORE_DIAMETER_MAX
Name:	Bore Diameter Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum bore diameter, of for example an impact drill.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: BORE_DIAMETER_STEEL_MAX

Name: Bore Diameter Steel Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum bore diameter for steel of for example an impact drill.*

Note:

Code: BORE_DIAMETER_STONE_MAX

Name: Bore Diameter Stone Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum bore diameter for stone of for example an impact drill.*

Note:

Code: BORE_DIAMETER_WOOD_MAX

Name: Bore Diameter Wood Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum bore diameter for wood of for example an impact drill.*

Note:

Code: BORE_STROKE_RATIO

Name: Bore Stroke Ratio

Description: *In a reciprocating piston engine, the stroke ratio, defined by either bore/stroke ratio or stroke/bore ratio, is a term to describe the ratio between cylinder bore diameter and piston stroke. 83.0 mm x 69.2 mm*

Note:

Code: BRA_BAND

Name: Bra Band

Description: *Measure around the bottom of the band, directly under the bust.*

Note:

Code: BRA_CUP

Name: Bra Cup

Description: *The difference between the measurement around the chest plus five inches for imperial measures, then Measure around the breast at the fullest part and round to the nearest whole number. a one inch (imperial) difference is an A cup, 2 is a B cup, 3 inch is a C cup, etc.*

Note:

Code: BRIM

Name: Brim

Description: *Measurement of a hat's brim from the edge to where the brim meets the sideband.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: CHAIN_LENGTH
 Name: Chain Length
 Description: *Measurement of a chain's longest measurement as laid stretched out flat*
 Note:

Code: CHEST_BUST
 Name: Chest Bust
 Description: *The measurement around the widest part of the chest/bust.*
 Note:

Code: CHUCK_SIZE
 Name: Chuck Size
 Description: *The measurement refers to the size of the drill chuck — the part that holds the bit — and indicates the maximum-diameter bit shank that fits the drill.*
 Note:

Code: CIRCUMFERENCE
 Name: Circumference
 Description: *Measurement of the circumference of the piece.*
 Note:

Code: CLEANING_PATH_WIDTH_WITHOUT_ATTACHMENTS
 Name: Cleaning Path Width Without Attachments
 Description: *The working or cleaning path width of the product without attachments or accessories, e.g. rake.*
 Note:

Code: CLEANING_PATH_WIDTH_WITHOUT_ATTACHMENTS_MAX
 Name: Cleaning Path Width Withough Attachments Max
 Description: *The maximal working or cleaning path width of the product without attachments or accessories, e.g. rake.*
 Note:

Code: CLEANING_PATH_WIDTH_WITHOUT_ATTACHMENTS_MIN
 Name: Cleaning Path Width Without Attachments Minimum
 Description: *The minimal working or cleaning path width of the product without attachments or accessories, e.g. rake.*
 Note:

Code: CLEANING_PATH_WIDTH_WITH_ATTACHMENTS
 Name: Cleaning Path Width With Attachments

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *The working or cleaning path width of the product with accessories, e.g. road sweeper incl. side brushes info: attachment.*

Note:

Code: CLEARING_WIDTH

Name: Clearing Width

Description: *Indicates the width of space that can be cleared by for example a snowplough.*

Note:

Code: CLIP_BACK_WIDTH_TOOLS

Name: Clip Back Width Tools

Description: *Indicates the width of a clip back for tools for example a brad nailer. A clip back secures a tool to a person's waist.*

Note:

Code: COLLAR

Name: Collar

Description: *Collar*

Note:

Code: COLLET_SIZE

Name: Collet Size

Description: *Collet Size is a subtype of chuck that forms a collar around an object to be held and exerts a strong clamping force on the object when it is tightened, usually by means of a tapered outer collar. It may be used to hold a work piece or a tool.*

Note:

Code: COMPATIBLE_CONDUIT

Name: Compatible Conduit

Description: *An electrical conduit is a tube used to protect and route electrical wiring in a building or non-building structure. Electrical conduit may be made of metal, plastic, fibre, or fired clay.*

Note:

Code: COOKING_AREA

Name: Cooking Area

Description: *The area that can be used for cooking stove top, grill, etc.*

Note:

Code: COOKWARE_DEPTH

Name: Cookware Depth

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *Measurement of depth of the cookware as measured from the rim to the bottom.*

Note:

Code: COOKWARE_DIAMETER

Name: Cookware Diameter

Description: *Measurement of diameter of the cookware from rim to rim.*

Note:

Code: COOKWARE_FIRST_HANDLE_LENGTH

Name: Cookware First Handle Length

Description: *Measurement of length of the handle from its attachment point to the end of the handle..*

Note:

Code: CORE_HEIGHT

Name: Core Height

Description: *Indicates the height of the foam core of a product for example a mattress.*

Note:

Code: CUP

Name: Cup

Description: *Cup*

Note:

Code: CUTTING_DEPTH_MAX

Name: Cutting Depth Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting depth of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING_DEPTH_METAL_MAX

Name: Cutting Depth Metal Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting depth of metal of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING_DEPTH_STEEL_MAX

Name: Cutting Depth Steel Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting depth of steel of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING_DEPTH_WOOD_MAX

Name: Cutting Depth Metal Maximum

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting depth of wood of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING_DIAMETER_OR_CUTTING_WIDTH

Name: Cutting Diameter or Cutting Width

Description: *Indicates the cutting diameter or the cutting width, e.g. bypass lopper, hedge trimmer, saw blade.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING_DIAMETER_OR_CUTTING_WIDTH_MAX

Name: Cutting Diameter or Cutting Width Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting diameter or the cutting width, e.g. bypass lopper, hedge trimmer, saw blade.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING_HEIGHT

Name: Cutting Height

Description: *Indicates the cutting height of a product such as a lawn mover.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING_HEIGHT_45_DEGREE_MAX

Name: Cutting Height 45 Degree Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting height at 45 degrees.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING_HEIGHT_90_DEGREE_MAX

Name: Cutting Height 90 Degree Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting height at 90 degrees.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING_HEIGHT_MAX

Name: Cutting Height Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting height of a product such as a lawn mover.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING_HEIGHT_MIN

Name: Cutting Height Minimum

Description: *Indicates the minimum cutting height of a product such as a lawn mover.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING_THICKNESS_MAX

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:	Cutting Thickness Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum cutting thickness of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CUTTING_WHEEL_DIAMETER
Name:	Cutting Wheel Diameter
Description:	<i>The diameter of the tile cutting wheel.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CUTTING_WIDTH
Name:	Cutting Width
Description:	<i>The width of the cut of a product such as lawn mowers.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CUTTING_WIDTH_MAX
Name:	Cutting Width Max
Description:	<i>The maximum width of the cut of a product such as lawn mowers.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CYLINDER_LENGTH_INTERNAL
Name:	Cylinder Length Internal
Description:	<i>The internal length of the cylinder, e.g. security lock.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CYLINDER_LENGTH_OUTSIDE
Name:	Cylinder Length Outside
Description:	<i>The outer length of the cylinder, e.g. security lock.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DEPTH_MAX
Name:	Depth Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum depth.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DIAMETER_MAX
Name:	Diameter Max
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum diameter.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DIAMETER_MIN
Name:	Diameter Min

Guideline

Used Codes

Description:	<i>Indicates the minimal diameter.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DIAMETER_UP_TO
Name:	Diameter Up To
Description:	<i>Indicates a variety of diameters up to the maximum diameter.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DIRT_PARTICLES_SIZE_MAX
Name:	Dirt Particles Size Max
Description:	<i>Indicate the maximum size of dirt particles that can be picked up.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DISC_SIZE
Name:	Disc Size
Description:	<i>The size of the disc examples in DIY being round blade, pad, etc.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DISTANCE_BETWEEN_TWO_STAIRS
Name:	Distance Between Two Stairs
Description:	<i>The distance between two stairs.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DOOR_OR_PASSAGE_WIDTH
Name:	Door or Passage Width
Description:	<i>Indicates the door passing width.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DOOR_THICKNESS_MAX
Name:	Door Thickness Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum thickness of the door.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DOOR_THICKNESS_MIN
Name:	Door Thickness Minimum
Description:	<i>Indicates the minimum thickness of the door.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DRAWER_DIMENSION
Name:	Drawer Dimension
Description:	<i>The textual representation of the size dimension specified by the size type. Example 15 Inches wide X 20 inches deep X 6 inches high.</i>

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: DRAWER_LENGTH_MAX

Name: Drawer Length Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum length of the drawer.*

Note:

Code: DRAWER_LENGTH_MIN

Name: Drawer Length Minimum

Description: *Indicates the minimum length of the drawer.*

Note:

Code: DRESS_LENGTH

Name: Dress Length

Description: *Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem*

Note:

Code: DRILL_LENGTH

Name: Drill Length

Description: *The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head.*

Note:

Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD

Name: Duct Width Range Hood

Description: *The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation.*

Note:

Code: EGG_SIZE

Name: Egg Size

Description: *Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo*

Note:

Code: ENVELOPE

Name: Envelope

Description: *Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6.*

Note:

Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH

Name: Extended Depth

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *Measurement of the expanded depth of an item for items where the item can be expanded such as a duffle bag with closures which open to allow size folds to open and allow more contents inside.*

Note:

Code: EYEWEAR_BRIDGE_WIDTH

Name: Eyewear Bridge Width

Description: *Measurement of the width of the bridge. Measured as worn from the edge of one lens/frame to the edge of the opposite lens/frame opposite wear the eyewear would rest on the nose of the wearer.*

Note:

Code: EYEWEAR_FRAME_WIDTH

Name: Eyewear Frame Width

Description: *Measurement of the width of the frame. Measured as worn from the wearer's temple to the wearer's opposite temple.*

Note:

Code: EYEWEAR_LENS_HEIGHT

Name: Eyewear Lens Height

Description: *Measurement of the height of the lens not including the frames. Measured as worn from the wearer's cheek to the wearer's forehead.*

Note:

Code: EYEWEAR_LENS_WIDTH

Name: Eyewear Lens Width

Description: *Measurement of the width of the lens not including the frames. Measured as worn from the wearer's nose to the wearer's temple.*

Note:

Code: EYEWEAR_TEMPLE_LENGTH

Name: Eyewear Temple Length

Description: *Measurement of the length of the arm. Measured as worn from the wearer's temple to the end of the ear wrap/stem.*

Note:

Code: FAN_DIAMETER

Name: Fan Diameter

Description: *The diameter of the blades of a fan.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: FIREARM_CHAMBER_LENGTH
 Name: Firearm Chamber Length
 Description: *The portion of the barrel or firing cylinder in which the cartridge is inserted prior to being fired.*

Note:

Code: FLOW_RATE_MAX
 Name: Flow Rate Maximum
 Description: *Indicates the maximum flow rate, e.g. pumps, sprayers or showerheads.*

Note:

Code: FLUE_GAS_OUTLET_DIAMETER
 Name: Flue Gas Outlet Diameter
 Description: *The diameter of the flue gas outlet. A flue is a pipe or channel for conveying exhaust gases from a fireplace, oven, boiler etc.*

Note:

Code: FOOTBALL
 Name: Football
 Description: *The size of the ball used in Football, also know as a soccer ball, not to be confused with an American Football. 3, 5*

Note:

Code: FOOTIES_SHOULDER_TO_TOE
 Name: Footies Shoulder To Toe
 Description: *Measurement from the top of the shoulder to the base of the heel as measured along the back of the garment.*

Note:

Code: FRONT_RISE
 Name: Front Rise
 Description: *Measurement from the top of the waistband to the crotch at the front of the pants.*

Note:

Code: FRONT_VIEW_WIDTH_PRODUCT
 Name: Front View Width
 Description: *The width of the front view of the product.*

Note:

Code: FRONT_WHEEL_DIAMETER
 Name: Front Wheel Diameter

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *Indicates the diameter of the front wheel.*

Note:

Code: FUEL_CAPACITY

Name: Fuel Capacity

Description: *the capacity measurement of that the trade item was designed to be able to hold fuel.*

Note:

Code: FUEL_RESERVE_CAPACITY

Name: Fuel Reserve Capacity

Description: *the capacity measurement of that the trade item was designed to be able to hold fuel in reserve as supplemental. In a car, a fuel tank may show empty but has a reserve capacity*

Note:

Code: GATEWAY_HEIGHT

Name: Gateway Height

Description: *Indicates the gateway height of e.g. a garage or carport.*

Note:

Code: GATEWAY_WIDTH

Name: Gateway Width

Description: *Indicates the gateway width of e.g. a garage or carport.*

Note:

Code: GRADIENT_MAX

Name: Gradient Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum gradient, e.g. a lawn mowers can handle.*

Note:

Code: GRAIN_SIZE_MAX

Name: Grain Size Max

Description: *Indicates the maximum grain size, e.g. sandpaper.*

Note:

Code: GRIND_WIDTH

Name: Grind Width

Description: *The width of the grind for example for a sheet sander.*

Note:

Code: GROUND_CLEARANCE

Name: Ground Clearance

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *Measurement of height from the bottom of the wheel to the top of the board or chassis.*

Note:

Code: GROWTH_HEIGHT_MAX

Name: Growth Height Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximal growth height, e.g. plants.*

Note:

Code: GROWTH_HEIGHT_MIN

Name: Growth Height Minimum

Description: *Indicates the minimal growth height, e.g. plants.*

Note:

Code: HANDLE_LENGTH

Name: Handle Length

Description: *Measurement of a handle from it's attachment to an item to the tip*

Note:

Code: HEEL_HEIGHT

Name: Heel Height

Description: *The measurement of the heel of footwear is measured at the outsole from the middle of the heel to the sole.*

Note:

Code: HEIGHT_BETWEEN_FLOOR_AND_BOTTOM_STAIR

Name: Height Between Floor and Bottom Stair

Description: *The distance between the floor and the bottom stair.*

Note:

Code: HEIGHT_MAX

Name: Height Max

Description: *Indicates the maximum height.*

Note:

Code: HEIGHT_OF_PLANT_CONTAINER

Name: Height of Plant Container

Description: *Indicates the height of a plant container, e.g. a plant bowl.*

Note:

Code: HEIGHT_OF_PLANT_MIN

Name: Height of Plant Minimum

Description: *Indicates the minimum height of a plant without container.*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: HIDDEN_PLATFORM_HEIGHT

Name: Hidden Platform Height

Description: *Measurement at the outsole from the foot bed to the sole where the platform is wrapped with material to hide the platform making it appear as part of the shoe.*

Note:

Code: HIPS

Name: Hips

Description: *The measurement around the fullest part of the hips.*

Note:

Code: HITCH_SHANK

Name: Hitch Shank

Description: *A device which attaches directly to the tow vehicle providing the connection between the tow vehicle and the trailer. A fixed tongue hitch includes the ball platform, while a receiver style hitch has a receptacle (typically 1-1/4" or 2") for inserting special ball mounts or bike racks.*

Note:

Code: HOLE_SIZE

Name: Hole Size

Description: *Indicates hole size in inches for paper, paper punches, and other paper products.*

Note:

Code: HOSE_DIAMETER

Name: Hose Diameter

Description: *Indicates the diameter of a hose for example a high pressure hose, shower hose or water pumps suction hose.*

Note:

Code: HOSE_LENGTH

Name: Hose Length

Description: *The length of a hose e.g. high pressure hose, shower hose or water pumps suction hose.*

Note:

Code: HULL_LENGTH

Name: Hull Length

Description: *Is the maximum length of a vessel's hull measured parallel to the waterline.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: ILLUMINATED_AREA
 Name: Illuminated Area
 Description: *The area that is illuminated by lighting for example by Christmas lights or lamps.*
 Note:

Code: INLET_SPUD
 Name: Inlet Spud
 Description: *A threaded opening on the water heater tank. Also a tool for digging having characteristics of a shade and chisel. Examples of sizes 2 X 1 1/4 fits a 1 1/4 " flush tube and a bowl with a 2 11/16" opening.*
 Note:

Code: INSEAM
 Name: Inseam
 Description: *Inseam*
 Note:

Code: INSTALLATION_DEPTH_MAX
 Name: Installation Depth Max
 Description: *Indicates the maximum installation depth for a product. Installation depth is the depth of a cut out for example the a cut out of a counter made for a range.*
 Note:

Code: INSTALLATION_DIAMETER
 Name: Installation Diameter
 Description: *Indicates the installation diameter.*
 Note:

Code: INTAKE_HEIGHT
 Name: Intake Height
 Description: *The intake height will be need for gardening machines.*
 Note:

Code: IRONING_SURFACE_WIDTH
 Name: Ironing Surface Width
 Description: *The width of the ironing surface area, e.g. of a steam iron or ironing board.*
 Note:

Code: JAW_CAPACITY_MAX
 Name: Jaw Capacity Max
 Description: *Indicates the maximum jaw capacity, e.g. groove pliers or plain vice.*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: JAW_OPENING_MAX

Name: Jaw Opening Maximum

Description: *The jaw is any opposable articulated structure, typically used for grasping and manipulating something. The term jaws is also broadly applied to the whole of the structures constituting the vault of the trade item and serving to open and close it.*

Note:

Code: JEWELLRY_HEIGHT

Name: Jewellry Height

Description: *Measurement of a piece of jewellery as measured from top to bottom across the face of the piece as it is worn.*

Note:

Code: JEWELLRY_WIDTH

Name: Jewellry Width

Description: *Measurement of a piece of jewellery as measured from left to right across the face of the piece as it is worn.*

Note:

Code: KERB_WEIGHT

Name: Kerb Weight

Description: *Is the total weight of a vehicle with standard equipment, all necessary operating consumables such as motor oil, transmission oil, coolant, air conditioning refrigerant, and a full tank of fuel, while not loaded with either passengers or cargo. This definition may differ from definitions used by governmental regulatory agencies or other organizations. Curb Weight in US*

Note:

Code: LADDER_HEIGHT

Name: Ladder Height

Description: *Indicates the ladder height see: <http://bulkydelivery.xeesa.com/gif/safety-ladder-6-step.jpg>*

Note:

Code: LAWN_SIZE_MAX

Name: Lawn Size Max

Description: *Indicates the maximal area of a lawn that can be covered by a lawn mower.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	LEG_OPENING
Name:	Leg opening
Description:	<i>Measurement of diameter of the leg opening at the bottom of the pant leg.</i>
Note:	
Code:	LENGTH
Name:	Length
Description:	<i>Length</i>
Note:	
Code:	LENGTH_MAX
Name:	Length Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum length on an expandable product for example an expandable pole.</i>
Note:	
Code:	LENGTH_MIN
Name:	Length Minimum
Description:	<i>Indicates the minimum length or an expandable product for example and expandable pole,</i>
Note:	
Code:	LENGTH_RETRACTED_ROLLED_UP_STATE
Name:	Length Retracted or Rolled Up State
Description:	<i>The length of the product when fully retracted.</i>
Note:	
Code:	LENGTH_SPREAD_UNROLLED_STATE
Name:	Length Spread or Unrolled State
Description:	<i>The length of the product when fully extended e.g. length of a rolled out wallpaper.</i>
Note:	
Code:	LENGTH_UP_TO
Name:	Length Up To
Description:	<i>Indicates a variety of lengths up to the maximum length.</i>
Note:	
Code:	LENS_DIAMETER
Name:	Lens Diameter
Description:	<i>The diameter of the lens in a camera, telescope or any optical type lens that measures in diameter</i>

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: LIGHT_BEAM_ANGLE

Name: Light Beam Angle

Description: *Light Beam Angle is the degree of width that light emits from its source. Specifically, this is the angle between opposing points of the beam axis where the intensity drops to 50% of max intensity.*

Note:

Code: LIGHT_BEAM_SPREAD

Name: Light Beam Spread

Description: *Light Beam Spread indicates amount of divergence of the light beam and is defined as the length within which the minimum illumination on a surface normal to the axis of the beam is 1/10th of the maximum.*

Note:

Code: LIQUID_CAPACITY

Name: Liquid Capacity

Description: *The capacity measurement of water, beverages, milk, etc. that the trade item was designed to hold. Example: watercraft, fish tanks, etc.*

Note:

Code: MAST_DIAMETER

Name: Mast Diameter

Description: *Indicates the diameter of the mast for example the mast of a sunshade.*

Note:

Code: MITER_CUT_MAX

Name: Miter Cut Max

Description: *Indicates the maximum miter cut, e.g. compound meter saw or sliding meter saw.*

Note:

Code: NAIL_LENGTH_INCLUDING_HEAD

Name: Nail Length Including Head

Description: *The length of the nail including the head.*

Note:

Code: NETTINGS_HORIZONTAL_WIRE_DIAMETER

Name: Nettings Horizontal Wire Diameter

Description: *The thickness of the netting's horizontal wires.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: NETTINGS_VERTICAL_WIRE_DIAMETER
 Name: Nettings Vertical Wire Diameter
 Description: *The thickness of the netting's vertical wires.*
 Note:

Code: ONE_DIMENSION
 Name: One Dimension
 Description: *One Dimension*
 Note:

Code: ONSIES_SHOULDER_TO_TOE
 Name: Onsies Shoulder To Toe
 Description: *Measurement from the top of the shoulder to the crotch as measured along the back of the garment.*
 Note:

Code: OPERATING_DISTANCE_MAX
 Name: Operating Distance Max
 Description: *Indicates the maximum operating distance. In case of an electric bikes it is the riding range up to.*
 Note:

Code: OPERATING_HEIGHT
 Name: Operating Height
 Description: *The operating height at which the user is permitted to work, e.g. steel work platform.*
 Note:

Code: OPERATING_HEIGHT_MAX
 Name: Operating Height Maximum
 Description: *The maximum operating height at which the user is permitted to work, e.g. steel work platform.*
 Note:

Code: OUTSIDE_LEG
 Name: Outside Leg
 Description: *The measurement of the outside leg seam. This is the distance from the waist to the bottom of the trousers.*
 Note:

Code: OVERALL_DEPTH
 Name: Overall Depth

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *Indicates the depth overall.*

Note:

Code: PADLOCK_SHACKLE_HEIGHT

Name: Padlock Shackle Height

Description: *Indicates the height of the shackle of a padlock. A shackle is a u-shaped piece of metal secured with a clevis pin or bolt across the opening.*

Note:

Code: PANT_RISE

Name: Pant Rise

Description: *The distance between the middle of the crotch seam to the top of the waistband. Determines where pant will sit on the body to create a perceived waistline.*

Note:

Code: PAPER

Name: Paper

Description: *Paper comes in various size types. These vary throughout the world. 8 1/2 X 11, A4, etc.*

Note:

Code: PARASOL_OPENED_DIAMETER

Name: Parasol Opened Diameter

Description: *The diameter of the parasol when opened.*

Note:

Code: PASSAGE_HEIGHT_FRONT

Name: Passage Height Front

Description: *The height of a passage or entrance for example the doorway of a garden house or the clearance of a bridge.*

Note:

Code: PASSAGE_HEIGHT_REAR

Name: Passage Height Rear

Description: *The passage height of the rear of a structure such as a garden house.*

Note:

Code: PEDESTAL_HEIGHT

Name: Pedestal Height

Description: *Indicates the pedestal height for example of a Swing-N-Slide.*

Note:

Code: PILE_HEIGHT

Guideline

Used Codes

Name: Pile Height
 Description: *Indicates the height of the pile for example rug pile. Pile height is the thickness of a rug measured from the surface of a rug to its backing.*

Note:

Code: PLANE_DEPTH

Name: Plane Depth

Description: *Indicates the maximum depth of the plane, e.g. block plane, bench plane or trimming plane.*

Note:

Code: PLANE_WIDTH

Name: Plane Width

Description: *The width of the plane for example block plane, bench plane or trimming plane.*

Note:

Code: PLANTER_DIAMETER

Name: Planter Diameter

Description: *Indicates the diameter of a planter or pot for a plant.*

Note:

Code: PLANT_DIAMETER_MIN

Name: Plant Diameter Minimum

Description: *Indicates the minimum diameter of a plant without container as sold to consumer.*

Note:

Code: PLANT_NEW_SHOOT_LENGTH

Name: Plant New Shoot Length

Description: *Indicates the new shoot length of a plant. In botany, shoots consist of stems including their appendages, the leaves and lateral buds, flowering stems and flower buds.[1][2] The new growth from seed germination that grows upward is a shoot where leaves will develop. In the spring, perennial plant shoots are the new growth that grows from the ground in herbaceous plants or the new stem and/or flower growth that grows on woody plants.*

Note:

Code: PLATFORM_HEIGHT

Name: Platform Height

Description: *Measurement at the outsole from the foot bed to the sole*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	POND_SIZE_MAX
Name:	Pond Size Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum size of a pond.</i>
Note:	
Code:	POWER_CORD_LENGTH_WITHOUT_PLUG
Name:	Power Cord Length Without Plug
Description:	<i>The length of the power cord without plug.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PRECIOUS_METAL_PURITY
Name:	Precious Metal Purity
Description:	<i>Measurement or descriptive terms to describe the purity of the precious metal. For example, 24 karats, or 950Plat.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PRECIOUS_METAL_WEIGHT
Name:	Precious Metal Weight
Description:	<i>Measurement of the weight of the precious metal.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PUMP_DELIVERY_HEAD
Name:	Pump Delivery Head
Description:	<i>Indicates the delivery head of pumps. Head is the height at which a pump can raise water up.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PUMP_DELIVERY_HEAD_MAX
Name:	Pump Delivery Head Max
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum delivery head of pumps.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RACQUET_LENGTH
Name:	Racquet Length
Description:	<i>Measurement of the length of a racquet from the tip of the handle to the top of the head</i>
Note:	
Code:	REACH_HEIGHT
Name:	Reach Height
Description:	<i>Indicates the reach height of an item for example the reach height of a ladder.</i>
Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	REAR_WHEEL_DIAMETER
Name:	Rear Wheel Diameter
Description:	<i>Indicates the diameter of rear wheel.</i>
Note:	
Code:	REMOVAL_MAX
Name:	Removal Max
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximal removable by use a special devise, e.g. topsoil.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RIDGE_HEIGHT_GARAGE_CARPORPTS
Name:	Ridge Height Garage Carports
Description:	<i>Indicates the ridge height of a garage or carport.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ROLL_LENGTH
Name:	Roll Length
Description:	<i>The length of rolled out products, e.g. the rolled out wallpaper.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ROLL_WIDTH
Name:	Roll Width
Description:	<i>Indicates the width of a roller for example paint roller.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ROOM_HEIGHT_MAX
Name:	Room Height Max
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum height of a retracted ladder or stair.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ROPE_LENGTH
Name:	Rope Length
Description:	<i>The potential length of a rope included in a product for example the potential drying area of a clothesline dryer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RUNNING_LENGTH
Name:	Running Length
Description:	<i>Measurement of longest measure for the item which comes in contact with a surface (snow, ground, etc.) during normal use.</i>
Note:	

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	SANDING_AREA_LENGTH
Name:	Sanding Area Length
Description:	<i>The length of the sanding area for example of an angle grinder.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SANDING_AREA_WIDTH
Name:	Sanding Area Length
Description:	<i>The width of the sanding area for example for a sheet sander.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SAW_BAND_LENGTH
Name:	Saw Band Length
Description:	<i>The length of the saw band for example for a band saw.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SAW_BAND_WIDTH
Name:	Saw Band Width
Description:	<i>The width of the saw band for example for a reciprocating saw.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SAW_WHEEL_DIAMETER
Name:	Saw Wheel Diameter
Description:	<i>The diameter of the saw blade of e.g. an angle grinder.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SCAFFOLD_HEIGHT
Name:	Scaffold Height
Description:	<i>Indicates the height of scaffolding, Scaffolding is a structure used by workers while building, repairing, or cleaning the buildings.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SCREW_DIAMETER_MAX
Name:	Screw Diameter Max
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum diameter of a screw. Generally this refers to the outside diameter of the threads.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SEAM_DEPTH_MAX
Name:	Seam Depth Max
Description:	<i>The maximum depth of a joint or seam.</i>
Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	SEAT_BACK_HEIGHT
Name:	Seat Back Height
Description:	<i>The seat back height from the base of the seat to the top of the back.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SEAT_HEIGHT
Name:	Seat Height
Description:	<i>The height from the floor to the top of the seat.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SELF_PRIMING_HEIGHT_MAX
Name:	Self-priming Height Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum self priming height, e.g. of a pump.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SHACKLE_CLEARANCE
Name:	Shackle Clearance
Description:	<i>Usable clearance the area between the shackles that allows to pass them through a hasp or hole, around a bar or, indeed, onto a cable. A shackle is a metal link, typically U-shaped, closed by a bolt, used to secure a chain or rope to something.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SHACKLE_DIAMETER
Name:	Shackle Diameter
Description:	<i>Shackle sizes are measured by the diameter of the bow, not the pin.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SHACKLE_LENGTH
Name:	Shackle Length
Description:	<i>Is measured from the top of the lock body to the inside of the shackle.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SHANK_SIZE
Name:	Shank Size
Description:	<i>The shank is the end of a drill bit grasped by the chuck of a drill.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SHEETS_PER_ITEM
Name:	Sheets Per Item
Description:	<i>The number of sheets when attached within an item examples Pads of paper, Sticky Notes, etc.</i>

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: SHEET_DEPTH

Name: Sheet Depth

Description: *Measurement of height of a sheet from the elastic band to the top of the mattress.*

Note:

Code: SHELF_DEPTH

Name: Shelf Depth

Description: *The depth from the front to the back of the shelf.*

Note:

Code: SHOWER_HEAD_DIAMETER

Name: Shower Head Diameter

Description: *The diameter of the shower head.*

Note:

Code: SIDE_BURNER_AREA

Name: Side Burner Area

Description: *The area that can be used for cooking stove top, grill, on the side burner, off the main cook top, etc.*

Note:

Code: SIDE_VIEW_DEPTH

Name: Side View Depth

Description: *Indicates the side view depth. See: http://www.hifi-regler.de/images_c/media/gallery/z_tiefe_sharp-lc-40-le-705-e_100003140.p800x600.jpg.*

Note:

Code: SINGLE_STAIR_WIDTH

Name: Single Stair Width

Description: *Indicates the width of a single stair.*

Note:

Code: SLEEVE

Name: Sleeve

Description: *NOT AVAILABLE*

Note:

Code: SPLITTING_LENGTH

Name: Splitting Length

Description: *The splitting length, e.g. wood splitter*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: SPOUT_HEIGHT

Name: Spout Height

Description: *Spout height is measured from the sink/countertop surface vertically up to the highest point..*

Note:

Code: SPOUT_REACH

Name: Spout Reach

Description: *Spout reach is measured from the centre of the spout base horizontally out to the water stream.*

Note:

Code: STAIRCASE_WIDTH

Name: Staircase Width

Description: *The width of stairs for example loft stairs or spiral staircase.*

Note:

Code: STANDING_HEIGHT

Name: Standing Height

Description: *The maximum height at which the user can stand, e.g. on a steel work platform.*

Note:

Code: STICK_DIAMETER_MAX

Name: Stick Diameter Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum diameter of a stick, e.g. broom stick or telescopic stick.*

Note:

Code: STICK_DIAMETER_MIN

Name: Stick Diameter Minimum

Description: *Indicates the minimum diameter of a stick, e.g. broom stick or telescopic stick.*

Note:

Code: STICK_LENGTH_MAX

Name: Stick Length Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum length of a stick, e.g. broom stick or telescopic stick.*

Note:

Code: STICK_LENGTH_MIN

Name: Stick Length Minimum

Description: *Indicates the minimum length of a stick, e.g. broom stick or telescopic stick.*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: STORAGE_LENGTH

Name: Storage Length

Description: *The length of the product in its storage state.*

Note:

Code: STOREY_HEIGHT

Name: Storey Height

Description: *Indicates the height of storey. A storey (or story in American English) is any level part of a building that could be used by people (for living, work, storage, recreation, etc.). The terms "floor", "level", or "deck" can also be used in this sense.*

Note:

Code: STOVE_PIPE_DIAMETER

Name: Stove Pipe Diameter

Description: *Indicates the diameter of a stove pipe of e.g. a pellet stove, wood stove or a wood furnace.*

Note:

Code: STROKE_LENGTH

Name: Stroke Length

Description: *Is back-and-forth motion. Each cycle of reciprocation consists of two opposite motions: there is a motion in one direction, and then a motion back in the opposite direction. Each of these is called a stroke. The term is also used to mean the length of the stroke.*

Note:

Code: SUPPLY_LINE_LENGTH_TO_ILLUMINANT

Name: Supply Line Length to Illuminant

Description: *The supply line length until the first illuminant for example for length of cord until the first light on Christmas lights.*

Note:

Code: TABLE_SIZE_MAX

Name: Table Size Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum size of the table top for example the table top of a table saw.*

Note:

Code: TAKE_OFF_MAX

Name: Take-off Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum take-off, e.g. jointer or planer. Take-off is defined as the amount*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:	<i>of material removed in a single pass.</i>
Code:	TANK_SIZE
Name:	Tank Size
Description:	<i>The measurement large receptacle or storage chamber, especially for liquid or gas. This is usually a volume.</i>
Note:	
Code:	THICKNESS
Name:	Thickness
Description:	<i>The measurement from top to bottom or front to back of such items like mattress pillows, cushions, etc.</i>
Note:	
Code:	THREAD_CUTTING_WIDTH
Name:	Thread Cutting Width
Description:	<i>Indicates the width of a cutting thread/line for example the cutting line of string trimmer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TIRE_WIDTH
Name:	Tire Width
Description:	<i>Indicates the tire width.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TORSO_LENGTH
Name:	Torso Length
Description:	<i>Measurement of torsos length from the neck line to the bottom hem</i>
Note:	
Code:	TOTAL_HEIGHT_WORKBENCH
Name:	Total Height Workbench
Description:	<i>Indicates the total height of the work surface of a workbench.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TOTAL_STONE_KARAT
Name:	Total Stone karat
Description:	<i>The number of karats of the stones in the item as related to the descriptiveSizeDimension.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TOTAL_STRENGTH_PRODUCT

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:	Total Strength Product
Description:	<i>Indicates the total strength of a product.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TOTAL_WIDTH_WORKBENCH
Name:	Total Width Workbench
Description:	<i>Indicates the total width of the work surface of a workbench.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TOWING_CAPACITY
Name:	Towing Capacity
Description:	<i>the capacity measurement of that the trade item was designed to be able to pull or tow.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TREAD_DEPTH
Name:	Tread Depth
Description:	<i>The measurement between the top of the tread rubber to the bottom of the tire's deepest grooves. Because it is difficult to accurately measure tread depth with a ruler, tread depth is best measured with a tire tread depth gauge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TREAD_WIDTH
Name:	Tread Width
Description:	<i>The measurement between the outboard and inboard edges of a new tire's tread design. Ideally it approximates the width of the tread that comes into contact with the road.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TREE_STAND_HEIGHT_MAX
Name:	Tree Height Stand Max
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum tree height that is suitable for a stand such as a Christmas tree stand.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TURNTABLE_DIAMETER
Name:	Turntable Diameter
Description:	<i>The diameter of the product's turntable.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TYRE_RIM_SIZE
Name:	Tyre Rim Size
Description:	<i>The rim of a tyre carries different measures both width and depth to make a rim size. The</i>

Guideline

Used Codes

calculation fits into a rim size that would be stated here, Examples 30c, 2.2, 3.0, 2.5

Note:

Code: TYRE_SIZE

Name: Tyre Size

Description: *The size of the tyre there are various ways US, EU, ISO, Auto, Bicycle etc. For Example A bicycle tyre sequence: "28-622, 700 x 28C, 28 x 1 5/8 x 1 1/8" you at least have a useful deciphering reference. The rim diameter is 622mm and tyre outer diameter is around 700mm (the actual outer diameter will depend on the tyre's height). The tyre width is 28mm.*

Note:

Code: USABLE_DEPTH

Name: Usable Depth

Description: *Measurement of the distance from the front to the back inner rims of the product when it is placed on its principal base on a flat surface.*

Note:

Code: USABLE_DIAMETER

Name: Usable Diameter

Description: *Diameter of the highest circular usable surface of the product when it is placed on a flat surface. The usable part of the product is the part meant for the intended purpose of the product for example an inner section of a bowl or inner diameter of a flower pot.*

Note:

Code: USABLE_HEIGHT

Name: Usable Height

Description: *Measurement of the distance from the highest point of the product, when it is placed on its principal base on a flat surface to its internal bottom.*

Note:

Code: USABLE_LENGTH

Name: Usable Length

Description: *Total length of the product minus the length of additional elements for its usage for example length of a knife blade, length of a nail file rocky surface.*

Note:

Code: USABLE_WIDTH

Name: Usable Width

Description: *Measurement of the distance from the left to the right inner rims when the product is*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:	<i>placed on its principal base on a flat surface.</i>
Code:	VEHICLE_DRY_WEIGHT
Name:	Vehicle Dry Weight
Description:	<i>Is the weight of a vehicle without any consumables, passengers, or cargo.</i>
Note:	
Code:	VOLUME_CAPACITY
Name:	Volume Capacity
Description:	<i>The capacity measurement that the trade item was designed to hold. Example Toilets, Plumping, storage bins all have an amount of volume capacity. 4 Cubic Metres</i>
Note:	
Code:	WAIST
Name:	Waist
Description:	<i>NOT AVAILABLE</i>
Note:	
Code:	WAIST_WIDTH
Name:	Waist Width
Description:	<i>Measurement of width at the narrowest part of the item.</i>
Note:	
Code:	WATCH_CASE_DEPTH
Name:	Watch Case Depth
Description:	<i>Measurement of the watch case as measured from the top of the bezel to the watch back.</i>
Note:	
Code:	WATCH_CASE_HEIGHT
Name:	Watch Case Height
Description:	<i>Measurement of the watch case as measured from the top most point (above the 12) to the lowest most point (below the 6).</i>
Note:	
Code:	WATCH_CASE_WIDTH
Name:	Watch Case Width
Description:	<i>Measurement of the watch case as measured from the left most point (left of the 9) to the right most point (right of the 3).</i>
Note:	
Code:	WATCH_STRAP_LENGTH

Guideline

Used Codes

Name: Watch Strap Length
 Description: *Measurement of the watch band/strap from tip to tip as laid flat. If the band/strap is one piece, this is also known as the watch strap/band circumference.*

Note:

Code: WATCH_STRAP_WIDTH

Name: Watch Strap Width

Description: *Measurement of the watch band/strap width from side to side as laid flat.*

Note:

Code: WHEELBASE

Name: Wheelbase

Description: *Measurement of the distance between axles as measured from wheel to wheel.*

Note:

Code: WHEEL_DEPTH

Name: Wheel Depth

Description: *Measurement of depth of the wheel across the tread from left to right.*

Note:

Code: WHEEL_DIAMETER

Name: Wheel Diameter

Description: *Measurement of the wheel across its face.*

Note:

Code: WIDTH

Name: Width

Description: *Width*

Note:

Code: WINDOW_DROP_DISTANCE

Name: Window Drop Distance

Description: *A method for controlling movement of a window glass in a vehicle using an electric motor associated with a drive mechanism through a cable.*

Note:

Code: WORKBENCH_LENGTH

Name: Tool Table Length

Description: *The length of a workbench.*

Note:

Code: WORKING_PLATFORM_LENGTH

Guideline

sizeCodeListCode

Used Codes

Name: Working Platform Length
 Description: *The length of the working platform.*
 Note:

Code: WORKTOP_DEPTH
 Name: Worktop Depth
 Description: *The depth of the worktop, countertop, tool table or head of the product or integrated in the product (without accessories or attachments, e.g. rake).*
 Note:

Schema-Status: M
 Type: restriction (xsd:string)
 Definition: Code specifying a size code list. Allowed code values are specified in GS1 Code List SizeCodeListCode.
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:SizeCodeListCode>
 Business term: **Size codelist code**
 Status: **R**
 Example: NRF

Used Codes

Code: 1
 Name: National Retail Federation
 Description: *National Retail Federation – Standard Colour & Size Codes This handbook provides guidelines for use in retailers' and vendors' merchandising and communications systems.*
 Note:

Code: 2
 Name: Assigned by Buyer
 Description: *Assigned by Buyer*
 Note:

Code: 3
 Name: Assigned by Seller
 Description: *Assigned by Seller*
 Note:

Code: 4
 Name: EU Nappy/Diaper Size
 Description: *EU Nappy/Diaper Size*

Guideline

	Used Codes
	Note:
	Code: 5
	Name: North American Diaper Size
	Description: <i>Provides the diaper size as identified by the manufacturer for the North American market</i>
	Note:
TradeItemClassification	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: shared_common:TradeItemClassificationType
	Definition: Information specifying the product class to which a trade item belongs and the classification system being applied.
	Business term: Trade item classification
	Status: O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
gpcCategoryCode	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: Code specifying a product category according to the GS1 Global Product Classification (GPC) standard.
	Business term: Brick
	Status: R
	Example: 10000276
	EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.PIA[D_7143="BRI"].7140
AdditionalTradeItemClassificationCode	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: shared_common:AdditionalTradeItemClassificationCodeType
	Definition: Category code based on alternate classification schema chosen in addition to the Global Product Classification (GPC).
	Business term: Additional classification of goods code
	Status: O
	EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.PIA[D_7143="GB"].7140
	Used Codes
	Code: 1
	Name: GXS

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *GXS Product Data Quality (Formerly UDEX LTD)*

Note:

Code: 2

Name: IRI

Description: *IRI*

Note:

Code: 3

Name: AC Nielsen

Description: *AC Nielsen*

Note:

Code: 4

Name: GS1 Canada ECCnet

Description: *A product classification system ECCnet Classification Codes maintained by GS1 Canada and used by the GS1 Canada ECCnet Registry.*

Note:

Code: 5

Name: UNSPSC

Description: *United Nations Standard Products and Services Code*

Note:

Code: 6

Name: ECCMA

Description: *ECCMA - Electronic Commerce Code Management Association*

Note:

Code: 7

Name: EAN Norges Multibransje Varegruppestandard

Description: *EAN Norges Multibransje Varegruppestandard - The ENVA code is used for classification and categorising of goods and it is used as an alternative to the GPC codes in the Norwegian marketplace*

Note:

Code: 8

Name: Supplier Assigned

Description: *A manufacturer's own codification system*

Note:

Code: 9

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:	AMECE
Description:	<i>AMECE - Code system used in the GS1 Mexico market</i>
Note:	
Code:	10
Name:	CCG
Description:	<i>CCG - Code system used in the GS1 Germany market</i>
Note:	
Code:	11
Name:	EANFIN
Description:	<i>EANFIN - Code system used in the GS1 Finland market</i>
Note:	
Code:	13
Name:	IFLS5
Description:	<i>IFLS5 - Code system used in the GS1 France market</i>
Note:	
Code:	14
Name:	CBL
Description:	<i>CBL - Code system used in the GS1 Netherlands market</i>
Note:	
Code:	15
Name:	JICFS
Description:	<i>Catalogue Item Information Service of Japan JICFS. Classification system maintained by GS1 Japan and used mainly on the Japanese market.</i>
Note:	
Code:	16
Name:	European Union
Description:	<i>European Union. The economic association of over a dozen European countries which seek to create a unified, barrier-free market for products and services throughout the continent. Category of product eligible for EU subsidy (applies for certain dairy products with specific level of fat content. 1 Category I - full milk (>3,5 % fat) 2 Category II - standard milk (3,0 - 3,5 % fat) 5 Category V - medium fat milk (1,5 - 1,8 % fat)</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

7 Category VII - low fat milk (<0,5 % fat)
9 Category IX - other

Note:

Code: 17

Name: GS1 Spain

Description: *GS1 Spain. A product classification system maintained by GS1 Spain and used in the Spanish Market.*

Note:

Code: 18

Name: GS1 Poland

Description: *GS1 Poland. A product classification system maintained by GS1 Poland.*

Note:

Code: 19

Name: Federal Agency on Technical Regulating and Metrology of the Russia Federation

Description: *A Russian government agency that serves as a national standardization body of the Russian Federation.*

Note:

Code: 20

Name: ECR

Description: *Efficient Consumer Response (ECR) Austria*

Note:

Code: 21

Name: GS1 Italy

Description: *GS1 Italy*

Note:

Code: 22

Name: CPV

Description: *Common Procurement Vocabulary (CPV) was introduced in 1996 as a means of raising the level of transparency and efficiency in the field of public acquisition. The use of the standard names of the CPV facilitates the marking of the procurement contracts they are interested in. In addition, CPV facilitates the swift and exact translation of contract information for publication in the official EU Bulletin as well as the preparation of procurement statistics. The CPV code consists of eight characters as well as a control character. It is managed by the Office for Official Publications of the European*

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:	<i>Communities (OPOCE).</i>
Code:	23
Name:	IFDA
Description:	<i>International Foodservice Distributors Association (IFDA)</i>
Note:	
Code:	24
Name:	AHFS
Description:	<i>American Hospital Formulary Service AHFS Pharmacologic - Therapeutic Classification© (AHFS)</i>
Note:	
Code:	25
Name:	ATC
Description:	<i>Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical classification (ATC)</i>
Note:	
Code:	26
Name:	ClaDiMed
Description:	<i>Classification des Dispositifs Médicaux (ClaDiMed)</i>
Note:	
Code:	27
Name:	CMDR
Description:	<i>Canadian Medical Device Regulations (CMDR)</i>
Note:	
Code:	28
Name:	CND
Description:	<i>Classificazione Nazionale dei Dispositivi Medici (CND)</i>
Note:	
Code:	30
Name:	UKDM&D
Description:	<i>UK Dictionary of Medicines & Devices(DM&D) Standard Coding Scheme</i>
Note:	
Code:	31
Name:	eCI@ss
Description:	<i>Standardized Material and Service Classification and Dictionary</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 32

Name: EDMA

Description: *Classification for in vitro diagnostics medical devices (EDMA)*

Note:

Code: 33

Name: EGAR

Description: *European Generic Article Register Classification (EGAR) standard for medical devices*

Note:

Code: 34

Name: IMS

Description: *IMS Healthcare Generic Product Classification*

Note:

Code: 35

Name: GMDN

Description: *Global Medical Devices Nomenclature (GMDN)*

Note:

Code: 36

Name: GPI

Description: *Generic Product Identifier (GPI). A drug code list managed by Medi-Span.*

Note:

Code: 37

Name: HCPCS

Description: *Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS): Pronounced as Hick Picks.*

Note:

Code: 38

Name: ICPS

Description: *International Classification for Patient Safety (ICPS). For use in Field Testing in 2007-2008 (WHO).*

Note:

Code: 39

Name: MedDRA

Description: *Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA): An international terminology employed by the pharmaceutical industry, medical product industry and regulatory*

Guideline

Used Codes

agencies throughout the entire drug development process and product post marketing activities. The current version of MedDRA (version 10.0) contains a total of 84,906 unique terms. MedDRA terminology was developed under the auspices of the International Conference on Harmonization (ICH) of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use and is a registered trademark of the International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Associations (IFPMA).

Note:

Code: 40

Name: Medical Columbus

Description: German Medical classification system.

Note:

Code: 41

Name: NAPCS

Description: North American Classification System (NAPCS)

Note:

Code: 42

Name: NHS-eClass

Description: National Health Service (NHS) eClass: NHS-eClass is a bespoke classification system for products and services, owned by the English National Health Service (NHS). The purpose of NHS-eClass is to facilitate the accurate analysis of expenditure.

Note:

Code: 43

Name: US FDA PCCD

Description: The Product Classification Database contains medical device names and associated information developed by the Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH) in support of its mission. This database contains device names and their associated product codes. The name and product code identify the generic category of a device for FDA. The Product Code assigned to a device is based upon the medical device product classification designated under 21 CFR Parts 862-892.

Note:

Code: 44

Name: SHPA

Description: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia (SHPA)

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: 45
 Name: SNOMED CT
 Description: *Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine-Clinical Terms (SNOMED CT®)*
 Note:

Code: 46
 Name: UMDNS
 Description: *Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System (UMDNS)*
 Note:

Code: 47
 Name: DTB
 Description: *DTB (fashion) Dialog Textil – Bekleidung (DTB) a German group of companies who joined forces for the TC sector. The product classification can be found on their website <http://www.dialog-dtb.de> if you are a member.*
 Note:

Code: 48
 Name: FEDAS PCK
 Description: *SGL-DHO (Sporting Goods Industry Data Harmonization Organization) is representing the interests of the different stakeholders of the sporting goods industry (retailers + brands). Its main task is the development and harmonisation of codes, which can be used by the sporting goods industry to exchange and analyse data. The focus is set on codes that have not already been standardised by international trade organisations. In addition to the FEDAS (the European Federation of Sporting Goods Retail Associations) product classification key that has been developed a few years ago, and which is used by many stakeholders of the sporting goods industry, SGL-DHO is working on various other codes. Under www.sgidho.com you can find further information.*
 Note:

Code: 49
 Name: EAS
 Description: *EAS (footwear) European Article System: A harmonised system to classify and process the characteristics of shoes across Europe.*
 Note:

Code: 50
 Name: Australian TGA Type

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) classifies products it authorizes for sale in Australia. These items are considered either: Registered, Listed, Included or Classified as Other on the Australia Register of Therapeutic Goods (ARTG).*

Note:

Code: 51

Name: Australian Medicines and Poisons Schedule Code

Description: *SUSMP: An Australian classification and labelling of drugs and poisons named the Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP). This was created and is maintained by the National Drugs and Poisons Scheduling Committee (NDPSC) which operates under control of the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA). This standard contains a list of 'Schedules', which are a way of grouping products together that may have similar regulatory controls over their availability. Criteria for scheduling may include such considerations as the purpose of use, potential for abuse, safety of use and the level of need for it.*

Note:

Code: 52

Name: Australian Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme

Description: *In Australia, medicine may be subsidized by its Government via the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). The PBS is a program available to all Australian residents covered under the public healthcare system (known as Medicare). The Pharmaceutical Benefits Schedule lists all drugs available under the scheme and the conditions under which it may be used.*

The PBS is a way of the Australian government subsidising the cost of particular medicines to make them more affordable for the community. E.g. A consumer is entitled to purchase 100 tablets of aspirin under the scheme, the retail cost is \$13.00, the government subsidizes \$9.50, so the consumer will pay the difference of \$3.50 for the medication.

The Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme is effectively the same scheme, however, offered to eligible war veterans, war widows and their dependents.

Note:

Code: 53

Name: Australian TGA Risk Classification

Description: *The Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) have their own classification system for medical devices within Healthcare. The purpose of this classification is to ascertain the*

Guideline

Used Codes

potential risk of a device through analysing the intended purpose of the product and using a set of classification rules. This classification allows the regulator to determine how much intervention is required before the device becomes available on the market.

Note:

Code: 54

Name: MIV-C

Description: *Milch Industrie Verband Cheese Class association of the German Dairy.*

Note:

Code: 55

Name: MIV-D

Description: *Milch Industrie Verband Milk Class (association of the German Dairy*

Note:

Code: 56

Name: BTE

Description: *Bundesverband des Deutschen Textileinzelhandels a German Association of Textile Retailers. The product classification can be found on their website <http://www.bte.de>*

Note:

Code: 57

Name: REV

Description: *REV – The Office of the Revenue Commissioners: The Irish Government agency responsible for customs, excise, taxation and related matters. The division “Customs” of this office assigns classification codes to Alcohol and Tobacco for excise duties.*

Note:

Code: 58

Name: FDA Premarket Submission Number

Description: *FDA Premarket Submission Number is a number associated with the regulatory decision regarding the applicant’s legal right to market a medical device for the following submission types: Premarket Notification (510(k))Premarket Approval (PMA) Product Development (PDP) Humanitarian Device Exemption (HDE) Biologics License Application (BLA) New Drug Application (NDA).*

Note:

Code: 59

Guideline

Used Codes

Name: ETIM
 Description: *ETIM - (Europees Technisch Informatie Model or European Technical Information Model in English) is an international organisation which develops, manages and publishes one European classification for technical products. More information: <http://www.etim-international.com/>.*

Note:

Code: 60
 Name: G-DRG
 Description: *G-DRG (German - Diagnosis Related Groups). [DRG-Entgeltkatalog] List of fees for treatment in German hospitals. Includes flat fees for entire courses of treatment (DRG) as well as additional fees for supplementary treatment components. The national associations of health insurance, the Association of Private Health Insurance and the German Hospital Federation, founded the Institute for the Hospital Remuneration System (InEK GmbH). The Institute InEK GmbH operates on behalf of the shareholders of the GmbH, the German Hospital Association, the Association of Statutory Health Insurance Funds and the Association of private health insurance. <http://www.g-drg.de/cms/>*

Note:

Code: 61
 Name: ICD-GM
 Description: *ICD-GM (International Classification of Diseases – German Modification). [Diagnosen für Gesundheitsverwaltung] German modification of the International Classification of Diseases; official classification of diseases for ambulatory and stationary care in Germany. ICD was created by the World Health Organisation, and DIMDI (Deutsches Institut für Medizinische Dokumentation und Information) maintains the German modification to ICD <http://www.dimdi.de/>*

Note:

Code: 62
 Name: OPS-G
 Description: *OPS-G [Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel] List of codes for surgical and other medical procedures, derived from the ICPM (International Classification of Procedures in Medicine), mandatory for procedure coding in hospitals and for ambulatory surgery in Germany. ICPM is maintained by the World Health Organisation, and DIMDI (Deutsches Institut für Medizinische Dokumentation und Information) maintains the German modification to it. <http://www.dimdi.de/>*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 63

Name: NCM

Description: *Mercosur/Mercosul Nomenclature (NCM): NCM is Nomenclatura Comum do MERCOSUL (MERCOSUR Common Nomenclature) Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay adopted the Mercosul Common Nomenclature (NCM), based on the Harmonized System Code. The eight numbers that is part of the NCM, uses the Harmonized System that forms the six first numbers, while the seventh and eighth numbers are used for specific within Mercosul. Harmonized System: The Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (HS) of tariff nomenclature is an internationally standardized system of names and numbers for classifying traded products developed and maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO) (formerly the Customs Co-operation Council), an independent intergovernmental organization with over 170 member countries based in Brussels, Belgium. Example: 0104.10.11*

Note:

Code: 64

Name: CORE DIY

Description: *CORE DIY (Consumer Retail Classification for the Do-it-Yourself Industry) is a system for the classification of trade items with expanded product properties and specifications which provide the granularity needed for online consumer retail. CORE DIY has been developed by the do-it-yourself industry and is managed by GS1 Netherlands on behalf of the DIY user community.*

Note:

Code: 65

Name: FDA Preferred Term Code,

Description: *FDA Preferred Term Code, Unique four-character value assigned by the FDA to indicate a GMDN Preferred Term without exposing the GMDN PT Code.*

Note:

Code: 66

Name: Medsafe Risk Classification

Description: *Medsafe Risk Classification The New Zealand Medical Devices Safety Authority*

Note:

Code: 67

Name: Medsafe Regulatory Classification

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *Medsafe Regulatory Classification The New Zealand Medicines Safety Authority*

Note:

Code: 68

Name: LPRR

Description: *LPPR (List of Products and Healthcare Services Qualifying for Reimbursement) is defined by French social security and provided for in Article L-165-1 of the Code of Social Security as a nomenclature that lists medical devices for the diagnosis, treatment diseases (e.g. diabetes) or injury (bandages), hardware support everyday life, orthotics and external prostheses, implantable devices or vehicles for the physically disabled. For each product the LPPR is applied with the refundable amount, the repayment rate and possibly its end date of repayment.*

Note:

Code: 69

Name: INN

Description: *International Non-proprietary Names (INN) facilitate the identification of pharmaceutical substances or active pharmaceutical ingredients. Each INN is a unique name that is globally recognized and is public property. A non-proprietary name is also known as a generic name.*

Note:

Code: 70

Name: VBN

Description: *Vereiniging van Bloemenveilingen in Nederland, Dutch Flower Auction Association.
<http://www.vbn.nl/en-US/Pages/default.aspx>.*

Note:

Code: 71

Name: *Groupement d'Etude des Marchés en Restauration Collective et de Nutrition*

Description: *Groupement d'Etude des Marchés en Restauration Collective et de Nutrition - French government agency that is responsible for nutritional quality of meals served in social catering.*

Note:

Code: 72

Name: *European Community School Milk*

Description: *Program defined by the European Community to ensure milk products consumption at school.*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 73

Name: OKPD2 Russian Classification of Product by Economic Activities.

Description: *OKPD2 Russian Classification of Product by Economic Activities.*

Note:

Code: 74

Name: French Ministry of Health

Description: *The French Ministry of Health is the agency in charge of the code list defining the healthcare product content (and possible associated risks) for the French market.*

Note:

Code: 75

Name: GS1 Sweden Alcoholic Beverages

Description: *Product Classification System for Alcohol Beverages managed by GS1 Sweden.*

Note:

Code: 76

Name: EU Med Device Classification

Description: *The European medical device classification system is managed by the European Commission, the European Parliament and the Council of Ministers.*

Note:

Code: 77

Name: MiGeL Position number

Description: *The MiGeL item number regulates the reimbursement of medical products in the outpatient sector and is information that is required by all service providers in Switzerland in order to be able to bill service carriers. MiGel-Number applies to similar items across suppliers that have the identical number.*

Note:

Code: 78

Name: Swissmedic Sales Category

Description: *Swiss Therapeutic Products Act, medicinal products authorisation procedures are divided into various supply categories. Those categories specify exactly who is permitted to supply and distribute which medicinal products, thereby ensuring competent guidance by trained specialists. Category examples are: "A" - Supply once with a prescription from a doctor or veterinarian; "B" - Supply with a prescription from a doctor or veterinarian; "C" - Supply on technical advice.*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 79

Name: DE_Hilfsmittelnummer

Description: *The "Hilfsmittelnummer" (aid number) indicates an aid whose medical benefit has been proven. The number is assigned by the central associations of the health insurances and is, in most cases, necessary for a reimbursement by the sponsors. Medical devices will only receive an "Hilfsmittelnummer" (aid number) if their viability, safety, indication-related requirements and medical benefit have been proven by the manufacturer. In the aid directory of the statutory health insurance funds all aids with aid number are divided into categories and product groups and collected.*

Note:

additionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListCode

Schema-Status: M

Type: restriction (xsd:string)

Definition: Code specifying the applied additional trade item classification scheme. Allowed values are specified in GS1 code list AdditionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListCode.

GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListCode>

Business term: **Type of additional classification of goods code**

Status: **R**

Example: 1

Used Codes

Code: 1

Name: GXS

Description: *GXS Product Data Quality (Formerly UDEX LTD)*

Note:

Code: 2

Name: IRI

Description: *IRI*

Note:

Code: 3

Name: AC Nielsen

Description: *AC Nielsen*

Note:

Code: 4

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Name: GS1 Canada ECCnet
 Description: *A product classification system ECCnet Classification Codes maintained by GS1 Canada and used by the GS1 Canada ECCnet Registry.*

Note:

Code: 5

Name: UNSPSC

Description: *United Nations Standard Products and Services Code*

Note:

Code: 6

Name: ECCMA

Description: *ECCMA - Electronic Commerce Code Management Association*

Note:

Code: 7

Name: EAN Norges Multibransje Varegruppestandard

Description: *EAN Norges Multibransje Varegruppestandard - The ENVA code is used for classification and categorising of goods and it is used as an alternative to the GPC codes in the Norwegian marketplace*

Note:

Code: 8

Name: Supplier Assigned

Description: *A manufacturer's own codification system*

Note:

Code: 9

Name: AMECE

Description: *AMECE - Code system used in the GS1 Mexico market*

Note:

Code: 10

Name: CCG

Description: *CCG - Code system used in the GS1 Germany market*

Note:

Code: 11

Name: EANFIN

Description: *EANFIN - Code system used in the GS1 Finland market*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: 13

Name: IFLS5

Description: *IFLS5 - Code system used in the GS1 France market*

Note:

Code: 14

Name: CBL

Description: *CBL - Code system used in the GS1 Netherlands market*

Note:

Code: 15

Name: JICFS

Description: *Catalogue Item Information Service of Japan JICFS. Classification system maintained by GS1 Japan and used mainly on the Japanese market.*

Note:

Code: 16

Name: European Union

Description: *European Union. The economic association of over a dozen European countries which seek to create a unified, barrier-free market for products and services throughout the continent.*

Category of product eligible for EU subsidy (applies for certain dairy products with specific level of fat content.

1 Category I - full milk (>3,5 % fat)

2 Category II - standard milk (3,0 - 3,5 % fat)

5 Category V - medium fat milk (1,5 - 1,8 % fat)

7 Category VII - low fat milk (<0,5 % fat)

9 Category IX - other

Note:

Code: 17

Name: GS1 Spain

Description: *GS1 Spain. A product classification system maintained by GS1 Spain and used in the Spanish Market.*

Note:

Code: 18

Name: GS1 Poland

Description: *GS1 Poland. A product classification system maintained by GS1 Poland.*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 19

Name: Federal Agency on Technical Regulating and Metrology of the Russia Federation

Description: *A Russian government agency that serves as a national standardization body of the Russian Federation.*

Note:

Code: 20

Name: ECR

Description: *Efficient Consumer Response (ECR) Austria*

Note:

Code: 21

Name: GS1 Italy

Description: *GS1 Italy*

Note:

Code: 22

Name: CPV

Description: *Common Procurement Vocabulary (CPV) was introduced in 1996 as a means of raising the level of transparency and efficiency in the field of public acquisition. The use of the standard names of the CPV facilitates the marking of the procurement contracts they are interested in. In addition, CPV facilitates the swift and exact translation of contract information for publication in the official EU Bulletin as well as the preparation of procurement statistics. The CPV code consists of eight characters as well as a control character. It is managed by the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OPOCE).*

Note:

Code: 23

Name: IFDA

Description: *International Foodservice Distributors Association (IFDA)*

Note:

Code: 24

Name: AHFS

Description: *American Hospital Formulary Service AHFS Pharmacologic - Therapeutic Classification© (AHFS)*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	25
Name:	ATC
Description:	<i>Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical classification (ATC)</i>
Note:	
Code:	26
Name:	ClaDiMed
Description:	<i>Classification des Dispositifs Médicaux (ClaDiMed)</i>
Note:	
Code:	27
Name:	CMDR
Description:	<i>Canadian Medical Device Regulations (CMDR)</i>
Note:	
Code:	28
Name:	CND
Description:	<i>Classificazione Nazionale dei Dispositivi Medici (CND)</i>
Note:	
Code:	30
Name:	UKDM&D
Description:	<i>UK Dictionary of Medicines & Devices(DM&D) Standard Coding Scheme</i>
Note:	
Code:	31
Name:	eCI@ss
Description:	<i>Standardized Material and Service Classification and Dictionary</i>
Note:	
Code:	32
Name:	EDMA
Description:	<i>Classification for in vitro diagnostics medical devices (EDMA)</i>
Note:	
Code:	33
Name:	EGAR
Description:	<i>European Generic Article Register Classification (EGAR) standard for medical devices</i>
Note:	
Code:	34
Name:	IMS

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *IMS Healthcare Generic Product Classification*

Note:

Code: 35

Name: GMDN

Description: *Global Medical Devices Nomenclature (GMDN)*

Note:

Code: 36

Name: GPI

Description: *Generic Product Identifier (GPI). A drug code list managed by Medi-Span.*

Note:

Code: 37

Name: HCPCS

Description: *Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS): Pronounced as Hick Picks.*

Note:

Code: 38

Name: ICPS

Description: *International Classification for Patient Safety (ICPS). For use in Field Testing in 2007-2008 (WHO).*

Note:

Code: 39

Name: MedDRA

Description: *Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA): An international terminology employed by the pharmaceutical industry, medical product industry and regulatory agencies throughout the entire drug development process and product post marketing activities. The current version of MedDRA (version 10.0) contains a total of 84,906 unique terms. MedDRA terminology was developed under the auspices of the International Conference on Harmonization (ICH) of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use and is a registered trademark of the International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Associations (IFPMA).*

Note:

Code: 40

Name: Medical Columbus

Description: *German Medical classification system.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	41
Name:	NAPCS
Description:	<i>North American Classification System (NAPCS)</i>
Note:	
Code:	42
Name:	NHS-eClass
Description:	<i>National Health Service (NHS) eClass: NHS-eClass is a bespoke classification system for products and services, owned by the English National Health Service (NHS). The purpose of NHS-eClass is to facilitate the accurate analysis of expenditure.</i>
Note:	
Code:	43
Name:	US FDA PCCD
Description:	<i>The Product Classification Database contains medical device names and associated information developed by the Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH) in support of its mission. This database contains device names and their associated product codes. The name and product code identify the generic category of a device for FDA. The Product Code assigned to a device is based upon the medical device product classification designated under 21 CFR Parts 862-892.</i>
Note:	
Code:	44
Name:	SHPA
Description:	<i>The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia (SHPA)</i>
Note:	
Code:	45
Name:	SNOMED CT
Description:	<i>Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine-Clinical Terms (SNOMED CT®)</i>
Note:	
Code:	46
Name:	UMDNS
Description:	<i>Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System (UMDNS)</i>
Note:	
Code:	47
Name:	DTB
Description:	<i>DTB (fashion) Dialog Textil – Bekleidung (DTB) a German group of companies who joined</i>

Guideline

Used Codes

forces for the TC sector. The product classification can be found on their website <http://www.dialog-dtb.de> if you are a member.

Note:

Code: 48

Name: FEDAS PCK

Description:

SGI-DHO (Sporting Goods Industry Data Harmonization Organization) is representing the interests of the different stakeholders of the sporting goods industry (retailers + brands). Its main task is the development and harmonisation of codes, which can be used by the sporting goods industry to exchange and analyse data. The focus is set on codes that have not already been standardised by international trade organisations. In addition to the FEDAS (the European Federation of Sporting Goods Retail Associations) product classification key that has been developed a few years ago, and which is used by many stakeholders of the sporting goods industry, SGI-DHO is working on various other codes. Under www.sgidho.com you can find further information.

Note:

Code: 49

Name: EAS

Description:

EAS (footwear) European Article System: A harmonised system to classify and process the characteristics of shoes across Europe.

Note:

Code: 50

Name: Australian TGA Type

Description:

The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) classifies products it authorizes for sale in Australia. These items are considered either: Registered, Listed, Included or Classified as Other on the Australia Register of Therapeutic Goods (ARTG).

Note:

Code: 51

Name: Australian Medicines and Poisons Schedule Code

Description:

SUSMP: An Australian classification and labelling of drugs and poisons named the Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP). This was created and is maintained by the National Drugs and Poisons Scheduling Committee (NDPSC) which operates under control of the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA). This standard contains a list of 'Schedules', which are a way of grouping products together

Guideline

Used Codes

that may have similar regulatory controls over their availability. Criteria for scheduling may include such considerations as the purpose of use, potential for abuse, safety of use and the level of need for it.

Note:

Code: 52

Name: Australian Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme

Description: *In Australia, medicine may be subsidized by its Government via the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). The PBS is a program available to all Australian residents covered under the public healthcare system (known as Medicare). The Pharmaceutical Benefits Schedule lists all drugs available under the scheme and the conditions under which it may be used.*

The PBS is a way of the Australian government subsidising the cost of particular medicines to make them more affordable for the community. E.g. A consumer is entitled to purchase 100 tablets of aspirin under the scheme, the retail cost is \$13.00, the government subsidizes \$9.50, so the consumer will pay the difference of \$3.50 for the medication.

The Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme is effectively the same scheme, however, offered to eligible war veterans, war widows and their dependents.

Note:

Code: 53

Name: Australian TGA Risk Classification

Description: *The Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) have their own classification system for medical devices within Healthcare. The purpose of this classification is to ascertain the potential risk of a device through analysing the intended purpose of the product and using a set of classification rules. This classification allows the regulator to determine how much intervention is required before the device becomes available on the market.*

Note:

Code: 54

Name: MIV-C

Description: *Milch Industrie Verband Cheese Class association of the German Dairy.*

Note:

Code: 55

Name: MIV-D

Description: *Milch Industrie Verband Milk Class (association of the German Dairy)*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 56

Name: BTE

Description: *Bundesverband des Deutschen Textileinzelhandels a German Association of Textile Retailers. The product classification can be found on their website <http://www.bte.de>*

Note:

Code: 57

Name: REV

Description: *REV – The Office of the Revenue Commissioners: The Irish Government agency responsible for customs, excise, taxation and related matters. The division “Customs” of this office assigns classification codes to Alcohol and Tobacco for excise duties.*

Note:

Code: 58

Name: FDA Premarket Submission Number

Description: *FDA Premarket Submission Number is a number associated with the regulatory decision regarding the applicant’s legal right to market a medical device for the following submission types: Premarket Notification (510(k))Premarket Approval (PMA) Product Development (PDP) Humanitarian Device Exemption (HDE) Biologics License Application (BLA) New Drug Application (NDA).*

Note:

Code: 59

Name: ETIM

Description: *ETIM - (Europees Technisch Informatie Model or European Technical Information Model in English) is an international organisation which develops, manages and publishes one European classification for technical products. More information: <http://www.etim-international.com/>.*

Note:

Code: 60

Name: G-DRG

Description: *G-DRG (German - Diagnosis Related Groups). [DRG-Entgeltkatalog] List of fees for treatment in German hospitals. Includes flat fees for entire courses of treatment (DRG) as well as additional fees for supplementary treatment components. The national*

Guideline

Used Codes

associations of health insurance, the Association of Private Health Insurance and the German Hospital Federation, founded the Institute for the Hospital Remuneration System (InEK GmbH). The Institute InEK GmbH operates on behalf of the shareholders of the GmbH, the German Hospital Association, the Association of Statutory Health Insurance Funds and the Association of private health insurance. <http://www.g-drg.de/cms/>

Note:

Code: 61

Name: ICD-GM

Description: *ICD-GM (International Classification of Diseases – German Modification). [Diagnosen für Gesundheitsverwaltung] German modification of the International Classification of Diseases; official classification of diseases for ambulatory and stationary care in Germany. ICD was created by the World Health Organisation, and DIMDI (Deutsches Institut für Medizinische Dokumentation und Information) maintains the German modification to ICD <http://www.dimdi.de/>*

Note:

Code: 62

Name: OPS-G

Description: *OPS-G [Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel] List of codes for surgical and other medical procedures, derived from the ICPM (International Classification of Procedures in Medicine), mandatory for procedure coding in hospitals and for ambulatory surgery in Germany. ICPM is maintained by the World Health Organisation, and DIMDI (Deutsches Institut für Medizinische Dokumentation und Information) maintains the German modification to it. <http://www.dimdi.de/>*

Note:

Code: 63

Name: NCM

Description: *Mercosur/Mercosul Nomenclature (NCM): NCM is Nomenclatura Comum do MERCOSUL (MERCOSUR Common Nomenclature) Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay adopted the Mercosul Common Nomenclature (NCM), based on the Harmonized System Code. The eight numbers that is part of the NCM, uses the Harmonized System that forms the six first numbers, while the seventh and eighth numbers are used for specific within Mercosul. Harmonized System: The Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (HS) of tariff nomenclature is an internationally standardized system of names and numbers for classifying traded products developed and maintained by the World*

Guideline

Used Codes

Customs Organization (WCO) (formerly the Customs Co-operation Council), an independent intergovernmental organization with over 170 member countries based in Brussels, Belgium. Example: 0104.10.11

Note:

Code: 64

Name: CORE DIY

Description: *CORE DIY (Consumer Retail Classification for the Do-it-Yourself Industry) is a system for the classification of trade items with expanded product properties and specifications which provide the granularity needed for online consumer retail. CORE DIY has been developed by the do-it-yourself industry and is managed by GS1 Netherlands on behalf of the DIY user community.*

Note:

Code: 65

Name: FDA Preferred Term Code,

Description: *FDA Preferred Term Code, Unique four-character value assigned by the FDA to indicate a GMDN Preferred Term without exposing the GMDN PT Code.*

Note:

Code: 66

Name: Medsafe Risk Classification

Description: *Medsafe Risk Classification The New Zealand Medical Devices Safety Authority*

Note:

Code: 67

Name: Medsafe Regulatory Classification

Description: *Medsafe Regulatory Classification The New Zealand Medicines Safety Authority*

Note:

Code: 68

Name: LPPR

Description: *LPPR (List of Products and Healthcare Services Qualifying for Reimbursement) is defined by French social security and provided for in Article L-165-1 of the Code of Social Security as a nomenclature that lists medical devices for the diagnosis, treatment diseases (e.g. diabetes) or injury (bandages), hardware support everyday life, orthotics and external prostheses, implantable devices or vehicles for the physically disabled. For each product the LPPR is applied with the refundable amount, the repayment rate and possibly its end date of repayment.*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 69

Name: INN

Description: *International Non-proprietary Names (INN) facilitate the identification of pharmaceutical substances or active pharmaceutical ingredients. Each INN is a unique name that is globally recognized and is public property. A non-proprietary name is also known as a generic name.*

Note:

Code: 70

Name: VBN

Description: *Vereiniging van Bloemenveilingen in Nederland, Dutch Flower Auction Association.
<http://www.vbn.nl/en-US/Pages/default.aspx>.*

Note:

Code: 71

Name: Groupement d'Etude des Marchés en Restauration Collective et de Nutrition

Description: *Groupement d'Etude des Marchés en Restauration Collective et de Nutrition - French government agency that is responsible for nutritional quality of meals served in social catering.*

Note:

Code: 72

Name: European Community School Milk

Description: *Program defined by the European Community to ensure milk products consumption at school.*

Note:

Code: 73

Name: OKPD2 Russian Classification of Product by Economic Activities.

Description: *OKPD2 Russian Classification of Product by Economic Activities.*

Note:

Code: 74

Name: French Ministry of Health

Description: *The French Ministry of Health is the agency in charge of the code list defining the healthcare product content (and possible associated risks) for the French market.*

Note:

Code: 75

Guideline

Used Codes

Name: GS1 Sweden Alcoholic Beverages
 Description: *Product Classification System for Alcohol Beverages managed by GS1 Sweden.*
 Note:

Code: 76

Name: EU Med Device Classification
 Description: *The European medical device classification system is managed by the European Commission, the European Parliament and the Council of Ministers.*
 Note:

Code: 77

Name: MiGeL Position number
 Description: *The MiGeL item number regulates the reimbursement of medical products in the outpatient sector and is information that is required by all service providers in Switzerland in order to be able to bill service carriers. MiGel-Number applies to similar items across suppliers that have the identical number.*
 Note:

Code: 78

Name: Swissmedic Sales Category
 Description: *Swiss Therapeutic Products Act, medicinal products authorisation procedures are divided into various supply categories. Those categories specify exactly who is permitted to supply and distribute which medicinal products, thereby ensuring competent guidance by trained specialists. Category examples are: "A" - Supply once with a prescription from a doctor or veterinarian; "B" - Supply with a prescription from a doctor or veterinarian; "C" - Supply on technical advice.*
 Note:

Code: 79

Name: DE_Hilfsmittelnummer
 Description: *The "Hilfsmittelnummer" (aid number) indicates an aid whose medical benefit has been proven. The number is assigned by the central associations of the health insurances and is, in most cases, necessary for a reimbursement by the sponsors. Medical devices will only receive an "Hilfsmittelnummer" (aid number) if their viability, safety, indication-related requirements and medical benefit have been proven by the manufacturer. In the aid directory of the statutory health insurance funds all aids with aid number are divided into categories and product groups and collected.*
 Note:

Guideline

<p>gpcCategoryName</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Name associated with the specified Global Product Classification (GPC) category code. Business term: Brick name Status: O Example: Duck</p>
<p>gpcAttribute</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GPCAttributeType Definition: Information on the type and value of a Global Product Classification (GPC) attribute. Business term: GPC attribute Status: O</p>
<p><i>xs:sequence</i></p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M</p>
<p>gpcAttributeTypeCode</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Code specifying the type of the Global Product Classification (GPC) attribute, for example 20000081 - Grape Variety. Business term: Type of GPC attribute Status: R Example: 20000081 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.PIA[D_7143="GAT"].7140</p>
<p>gpcAttributeValueCode</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The GS1 provided code which identifies the Global Product Classification Attribute Value. Business term: Attribut value Status: R Example: 30002018 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.PIA[D_7143="GAV"].7140</p>
<p>allowanceCharge</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:AllowanceChargeType</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Definition: Contains the information related with the allowance charge in the detail order level.</p> <p>Business term: Allowances and charges</p> <p>Status: O</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
allowanceChargeType	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AllowanceChargeTypeCodeType</p> <p>Definition: The identification of an allowance charge selected from a predefined list.</p> <p>Business term: Allowance charge type code</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: ADR</p> <p>GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AllowanceChargeTypeCode</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.SG43.ALC.C214.7161</p> <p>Used Codes</p> <p>Code: 1</p> <p>Name: Handling commission</p> <p>Description: <i>Fee for the processing of documentary credit, collection and payment which are charged to the customer.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 2</p> <p>Name: Amendment commission</p> <p>Description: <i>Fee for amendments in documentary credit and collection business (not extensions and increases of documentary credits).</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 3</p> <p>Name: Acceptance commission</p> <p>Description: <i>Fee for the acceptance of draft in documentary credit and collection business which are drawn on us (also to be seen as a kind of 'guarantee commission').</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 4</p> <p>Name: Commission for obtaining acceptance</p> <p>Description: <i>Fee for obtaining an acceptance under collections on the basis of 'documents against acceptance'.</i></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 5

Name: Commission on delivery

Description: *Fee for delivery of documents without corresponding payment.*

Note:

Code: 6

Name: Advising commission

Description: *Fee for advising documentary credits (charged also in case of confirmed credits).*

Note:

Code: 7

Name: Confirmation commission

Description: *Fee for confirmation of credit.*

Note:

Code: 8

Name: Deferred payment commission

Description: *Fee for the deferred payment period under documentary credits confirmed by bank. This fee are charges for the period from presentation of the document until due date of payment.*

Note:

Code: 9

Name: Commission for taking up documents

Description: *Fee charged to the foreign bank for the processing of documentary credit.*

Note:

Code: 10

Name: Opening commission

Description: *Fee for opening revocable documentary credit.*

Note:

Code: 11

Name: Fee for opening revocable documentary credit.

Description: *Fee charged to the customer for discrepancies in credit documents in the case of which the bank have to stipulate payment under reserve.*

Note:

Code: 12

Name: Discrepancy fee

Guideline

Used Codes

Description:	<i>Fee charged to the foreign bank for discrepancies in credit documents.</i>
Note:	
Code:	13
Name:	Domiciliation commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the domiciliation of bills with the bank.</i>
Note:	
Code:	14
Name:	Commission for release of goods
Description:	<i>Commission for the release of goods sent to the bank.</i>
Note:	
Code:	15
Name:	Collection commission
Description:	<i>Fee for settling collections on the basis of 'documents against payments'.</i>
Note:	
Code:	16
Name:	Negotiation commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the purchase of documents under sight credit for the first ten days.</i>
Note:	
Code:	17
Name:	Return commission
Description:	<i>Fee for cheques, bills and collections returned unpaid and/or recalled.</i>
Note:	
Code:	18
Name:	B/L splitting charges
Description:	<i>Fee for the splitting of bills of lading.</i>
Note:	
Code:	19
Name:	Trust commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the handling on a fiduciary basis of imported goods that have been warehoused.</i>
Note:	
Code:	20
Name:	Transfer commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the transfer of transferable documentary credits.</i>
Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: 21
 Name: Commission for opening irrevocable documentary credits
 Description: *Fee for opening irrevocable documentary credits. This fee is a kind of 'Guarantee commission' as compensation for the commitment into which the bank have entered on the customers behalf; similar to confirmation commission, acceptance commission.*

Note:

Code: 22
 Name: Pre-advice commission
 Description: *Fee for the pre-advice of a documentary credit.*

Note:

Code: 23
 Name: Supervisory commission
 Description: *Fee for the supervising unconfirmed documentary credits with a deferred payment period.*

Note:

Code: 24
 Name: Model charges
 Description: *Fee for decoding telex messages.*

Note:

Code: 25
 Name: Risk commission
 Description: *Commission in addition to the confirmation commission for documentary credits from sensitive countries.*

Note:

Code: 26
 Name: Guarantee commission
 Description: *Commission for drawing up guaranties.*

Note:

Code: 27
 Name: Reimbursement commission
 Description: *Fee for reimbursement of, for example, documentary credits.*

Note:

Code: 28
 Name: Stamp duty
 Description: *Tax payable on bills in accordance with national bill of exchange legislation.*

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 29

Name: Brokerage

Description: *Brokers commission arising, in trade with foreign currencies.*

Note:

Code: 30

Name: Bank charges

Description: *Charges deducted/claimed by other banks involved in the transaction.*

Note:

Code: 31

Name: Bank charges information

Description: *Charges not included in the total charge amount i.e. the charges are for information only.*

Note:

Code: 32

Name: Courier fee

Description: *Fee for use of courier service.*

Note:

Code: 33

Name: Phone fee

Description: *Fee for use of phone.*

Note:

Code: 34

Name: Postage fee

Description: *Fee for postage.*

Note:

Code: 35

Name: S.W.I.F.T. fee

Description: *Fee for use of S.W.I.F.T.*

Note:

Code: 36

Name: Telex fee

Description: *Fee for telex.*

Note:

Code: 37

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:	Penalty for late delivery of documents
Description:	<i>Penalty imposed when documents are delivered late.</i>
Note:	
Code:	38
Name:	Penalty for late delivery of valuation of works
Description:	<i>Penalty imposed when valuation of works is delivered late.</i>
Note:	
Code:	39
Name:	Penalty for execution of works behind schedule
Description:	<i>Penalty imposed when the execution of works is behind schedule.</i>
Note:	
Code:	40
Name:	Other penalties
Description:	<i>Penalty imposed for other reasons.</i>
Note:	
Code:	41
Name:	Bonus for works ahead of schedule
Description:	<i>Bonus for completing work ahead of schedule.</i>
Note:	
Code:	42
Name:	Other bonus
Description:	<i>Bonus earned for other reasons.</i>
Note:	
Code:	44
Name:	Project management cost
Description:	<i>Cost for project management.</i>
Note:	
Code:	45
Name:	Pro rata retention
Description:	<i>Proportional retention charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	46
Name:	Contractual retention
Description:	<i>Contractual retention charge.</i>

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 47

Name: Other retentions

Description: *Retention charge not otherwise specified.*

Note:

Code: 48

Name: Interest on arrears

Description: *Interest for late payment.*

Note:

Code: 49

Name: Interest

Description: *Cost of using money.*

Note:

Code: 50

Name: Charge per credit cover

Description: *Unit charge per credit cover established.*

Note:

Code: 51

Name: Charge per unused credit cover

Description: *Unit charge per unused credit cover.*

Note:

Code: 52

Name: Minimum commission

Description: *Minimum commission charge.*

Note:

Code: 53

Name: Factoring commission

Description: *Commission charged for factoring services.*

Note:

Code: 54

Name: Chamber of commerce charge

Description: *Identifies the charges from the chamber of commerce.*

Note:

Code: 55

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:	Transfer charges
Description:	<i>Charges for transfer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	56
Name:	Repatriation charges
Description:	<i>Charges for repatriation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	57
Name:	Miscellaneous charges
Description:	<i>Not specifically defined charges.</i>
Note:	
Code:	58
Name:	Foreign exchange charges
Description:	<i>Charges for foreign exchange.</i>
Note:	
Code:	59
Name:	Agreed debit interest charge
Description:	<i>Charge for agreed debit interest.</i>
Note:	
Code:	60
Name:	Manufacturer's consumer discount
Description:	<i>A discount given by the manufacturer which should be passed on to the consumer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	61
Name:	Fax advice charge
Description:	<i>Charge for fax advice.</i>
Note:	
Code:	62
Name:	Due to military status
Description:	<i>Allowance granted because of the military status.</i>
Note:	
Code:	63
Name:	Due to work accident
Description:	<i>Allowance granted to a victim of a work accident.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 64

Name: Special agreement

Description: *An allowance or charge as specified in a special agreement.*

Note:

Code: 65

Name: Production error discount

Description: *A discount given for the purchase of a product with a production error.*

Note:

Code: 66

Name: New outlet discount

Description: *A discount given at the occasion of the opening of a new outlet.*

Note:

Code: 67

Name: Sample discount

Description: *A discount given for the purchase of a sample of a product.*

Note:

Code: 68

Name: End-of-range discount

Description: *A discount given for the purchase of an end-of-range product.*

Note:

Code: 69

Name: Charge for a customer specific finish

Description: *A charge for the addition of a customer specific finish to a product.*

Note:

Code: 70

Name: Incoterm discount

Description: *A discount given for a specified Incoterm.*

Note:

Code: 71

Name: Point of sales threshold allowance

Description: *Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed sales threshold at the point of sales.*

Note:

Code: 72

Guideline**Used Codes**

Name:	Technical modification costs
Description:	<i>Costs for technical modifications to a product.</i>
Note:	
Code:	73
Name:	Job-order production costs
Description:	<i>Costs of job-order production.</i>
Note:	
Code:	74
Name:	Off-premises costs
Description:	<i>Expenses for non-local activities.</i>
Note:	
Code:	75
Name:	Additional processing costs
Description:	<i>Costs of additional processing.</i>
Note:	
Code:	76
Name:	Attesting charge
Description:	<i>Costs of official attestation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	77
Name:	Rush delivery surcharge
Description:	<i>Charge for increased delivery speed.</i>
Note:	
Code:	78
Name:	Special construction costs
Description:	<i>Charge for costs incurred as result of special constructions.</i>
Note:	
Code:	79
Name:	Freight charges
Description:	<i>Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another.</i>
Note:	
Code:	80
Name:	Packing charge
Description:	<i>Charge for packing.</i>

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 81

Name: Repair charge

Description: *Charge for repair.*

Note:

Code: 82

Name: Loading charge

Description: *Charge for loading.*

Note:

Code: 83

Name: Setup charge

Description: *Charge for setup.*

Note:

Code: 84

Name: Testing charge

Description: *Charge for testing.*

Note:

Code: 85

Name: Warehousing charge

Description: *Charge for storage and handling.*

Note:

Code: 86

Name: Gold surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to gold content.*

Note:

Code: 87

Name: Copper surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to copper content.*

Note:

Code: 88

Name: Material surcharge/deduction

Description: *Surcharge/deduction, calculated for higher/ lower material's consumption.*

Guideline

Used Codes

Note:

Code: 89

Name: Lead surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to lead content.*

Note:

Code: 90

Name: Price index surcharge

Description: *Higher/lower price, resulting from change in costs between the times of making offer and delivery.*

Note:

Code: 91

Name: Platinum surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to platinum content.*

Note:

Code: 92

Name: Silver surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to silver content.*

Note:

Code: 93

Name: Wolfram surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to wolfram content.*

Note:

Code: 94

Name: Aluminum surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to aluminium content.*

Note:

Code: 95

Name: Discount

Description: *A reduction from a usual or list price.*

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 96

Name: Insurance

Description: *Charge for insurance.*

Note:

Code: 97

Name: Minimum order / minimum billing charge

Description: *Charge for minimum order or minimum billing.*

Note:

Code: 98

Name: Material surcharge (special materials)

Description: *Surcharge for (special) materials.*

Note:

Code: 99

Name: Surcharge

Description: *An additional amount added to the usual charge.*

Note:

Code: 100

Name: Special rebate

Description: *A return of part of an amount paid for goods or services, serving as a reduction or discount.*

Note:

Code: 101

Name: Carbon footprint charge

Description: *A monetary amount charged for carbon footprint related to a regulatory requirement.*

Note:

Code: 60E

Name: Fixed long term (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. A fixed long term allowance or charge.*

Note:

Code: 61E

Name: Temporary (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. A temporary allowance or charge.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	62E
Name:	Standard (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. The standard available allowance or charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	64E
Name:	Yearly turnover allowance/charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. An allowance or charge based on yearly turnover.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AA
Name:	Advertising allowance
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AAB
Name:	Returned goods charges
Description:	<i>Self-explanatory.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AAJ
Name:	Copper surcharge
Description:	<i>Difference between current price and basic copper value contained in product price.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AAM
Name:	Rubber surcharge
Description:	<i>Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AAT
Name:	Rush Delivery
Description:	<i>Charge for increased delivery speed.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AAX
Name:	Wolfram surcharge
Description:	<i>Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AAY
Name:	Airport fee

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Description: *Charge associated with usage of airport facilities.*

Note:

Code: ABA

Name: Compulsory storage feel

Description: *Fee levied to cover the cost of carrying a certain amount of compulsory inventory (set by regulatory agency).*

Note:

Code: ABH

Name: Throughput allowance

Description: *Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed throughput threshold.*

Note:

Code: ABL

Name: Packaging surcharge

Description: *Additional charge for packaging of items.*

Note:

Code: ABZ

Name: Miscellaneous rebate or discount

Description: *Non-defined rebate or discount.*

Note:

Code: ACQ

Name: Royalty surcharge

Description: *Additional charge on an item's price for royalty.*

Note:

Code: ACY

Name: Container deposit charge

Description: *The charge relating to the packaging of a product in a container when the container is expected to be returned and has value when empty.*

Note:

Code: ACZ

Name: Damaged merchandise

Description: *The charge or credit relating to the circumstance of product being damaged and not saleable.*

Note:

Code: ADM

Guideline

Used Codes

Name:	Binding services
Description:	<i>A code indicating binding services.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADN
Name:	Repair or replacement of broken returnable package
Description:	<i>The repair or replacement of a broken returnable package.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADO
Name:	Efficient logistics
Description:	<i>A code indicating efficient logistics services.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADP
Name:	Merchandising
Description:	<i>A code indicating that merchandising services are in operation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADQ
Name:	Product mix
Description:	<i>A code indicating that product mixing services are in operation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADR
Name:	Other services
Description:	<i>A code indicating that other non-specific services are in operation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADS
Name:	Full pallet ordering
Description:	<i>Ordering of a full pallet of a product.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADT
Name:	Pick-up
Description:	<i>For the pick-up or collection of goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADZ
Name:	Direct delivery
Description:	<i>The specification of direct delivery as a special service.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: AEK

Name: Cash on delivery service

Description: *An allowance or charge related to the provision of a cash on delivery service.*

Note:

Code: AEM

Name: Clerical or administrative services

Description: *The provision of clerical or administrative services.*

Note:

Code: AEN

Name: Guarantee service

Description: *The provision of a guarantee service.*

Note:

Code: AEO

Name: Collection and recycling service

Description: *The service of collection and recycling products.*

Note:

Code: AEP

Name: Copyright fee collection services

Description: *The service of the collection of copyright fees.*

Note:

Code: AEQ

Name: Charge for exceeding agreed ordered quantity

Description: *Charge applicable if the ordered quantity exceeds the quantity that has been agreed upon.*

Note:

Code: AES

Name: Veterinary inspection service

Description: *Allowance or charge related to the service of veterinary inspection.*

Note:

Code: AEV

Name: Environmental protection service

Description: *An allowance or charge related to a provision of an environmental protection service.*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	AEX
Name:	National cheque processing service outside account area
Description:	<i>Service of processing a national cheque outside the ordering customer's bank trading area.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEY
Name:	National payment service outside account area
Description:	<i>Service of processing a national payment to a beneficiary holding an account outside the trading area of the ordering customer's bank.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEZ
Name:	National payment service within account area
Description:	<i>Service of processing a national payment to a beneficiary holding an account within the trading area of the ordering customer's bank.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AG
Name:	Silver surcharge
Description:	<i>Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AJ
Name:	Adjustments
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AND
Name:	Repair or replacement of broken returnable package
Description:	<i>The repair or replacement of a broken returnable package.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ASS
Name:	Assortment allowance (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Allowance given when a specific part of a suppliers assortment is purchased by the buyer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CA
Name:	Cataloguing services
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: CAC

Name: Cash discount

Description: *Discount incurring with cash payment.*

Note:

Code: CAG

Name: Competitive allowance

Description: *Price adjustment allowed for market conditions or factors.*

Note:

Code: CAI

Name: Cutting charge

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: CAL

Name: Payroll payment service

Description: *Provision of a payroll payment service.*

Note:

Code: CAM

Name: Cash transportation service

Description: *Provision of a cash transportation service.*

Note:

Code: CAN

Name: Home banking service

Description: *Provision of a home banking service.*

Note:

Code: CAP

Name: Insurance brokerage service

Description: *Provision of an insurance brokerage service.*

Note:

Code: CAQ

Name: Cheque generation service

Description: *Provision of a cheque generation service.*

Note:

Code: CAR

Guideline**Used Codes**

Name:	Preferential merchandising location
Description:	<i>Service of assigning a preferential location for merchandising.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CAS
Name:	Crane service
Description:	<i>Provision of a crane service.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CAT
Name:	Special colour service
Description:	<i>Providing a colour which is different from the default colour.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CP
Name:	Competitive price
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DAE
Name:	Distributor discount/allowance
Description:	<i>Specific discount/allowance for distributors.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DBD
Name:	Debtor bound (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A special allowance or charge applicable to a specific debtor.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DDA
Name:	Dealer discount/allowance (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A discount or allowance offered by a party dealing a certain brand or brands of products.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DI
Name:	Discount
Description:	<i>A reduction from a usual or list price.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DTC
Name:	Discount transferable to the consumer (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A discount given by the manufacturer which should be transferred to the consumer.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: EAA

Name: Early buy allowance

Description: *Allowance granted to customers buying early.*

Note:

Code: EAB

Name: Early payment allowance

Description: *Allowance granted to customers paying early.*

Note:

Code: FA

Name: Freight allowance

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: FC

Name: Freight charge

Description: *Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another, inclusive discounts, allowances, rebates, adjustment factors and additional cost relating to freight costs (UN/ECE Recommendation no 23).*

Note:

Code: FG

Name: Free goods

Description: *Allowance or rebate granted by delivery of goods free of charge.*

Note:

Code: FI

Name: Finance charge

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: FR

Name: Flat Rate

Description: *Flat Rate*

Note:

Code: GRB

Name: Growth of business(GS1 Code)

Description: *An allowance or charge related to the growth of business over a pre-determined period of*

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:	<i>time.</i>
Code:	HD
Name:	Handling
Description:	<i>Charge for handling of the item.</i>
Note:	
Code:	IN
Name:	Insurance
Description:	<i>Charge for insurance.</i>
Note:	
Code:	INT
Name:	Introduction allowance (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>An allowance related to the introduction of a new product to the range of products traded by a retailer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	IS
Name:	Invoice services
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	LA
Name:	Labelling
Description:	<i>Service of labelling items.</i>
Note:	
Code:	MAC
Name:	Minimum order/minimum billing charge
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	MB
Name:	Multi-buy promotion (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A code indicating special conditions related to a multi-buy promotion.</i>
Note:	
Code:	MC
Name:	Material surcharge (special materials)
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>

Guideline**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: NAA

Name: Non-returnable containers

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: PAD

Name: Promotional allowance

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: PAE

Name: Promotional discount

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: PAR

Name: Partnership allowance (GS1 Code)

Description: *An allowance or charge related to the establishment and on-going maintenance of a partnership.*

Note:

Code: PC

Name: Packing

Description: *Charge for packing.*

Note:

Code: PI

Name: Pick-up allowance

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: PL

Name: Palletizing

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: PN

Name: Pallet charge

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Guideline**Used Codes**

Code:	QAA
Name:	Quantity surcharge
Description:	<i>Fee associated with providing goods outside "normal" quantity limits.</i>
Note:	
Code:	QD
Name:	Quantity discount
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RAA
Name:	Rebate
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RAD
Name:	Returnable container
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RAE
Name:	Resellers discount
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RCH
Name:	Return handling (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>An allowance or change related to the handling of returns.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SER
Name:	Service charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A charge related to the provision of a guarantee.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SH
Name:	Special handling service
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SOR
Name:	Sorting (GS1 Code)

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *The provision of sorting services.*

Note:

Code: TAE

Name: Truckload discount

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: TD

Name: Trade discount

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: TX

Name: Tax

Description: *Contribution levied by an authority.*

Note:

Code: TZ

Name: Temporary allowance

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: VAB

Name: Volume discount

Description: *Discount offered based on the amount of purchase.*

Note:

Code: WHE

Name: Wholesaling discount (GS1 Code)

Description: *A special discount related to the purchase of products through a wholesaler.*

Note:

Code: X01

Name: Allowance Global (GS1 Code)

Description: *Allowance Global*

Note:

Code: X02

Name: Charge Global (GS1 Code)

Description: *Charge Global (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code:	X03
Name:	Consolidated (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Consolidated (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	X04
Name:	Lump sum (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Lump sum (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	X05
Name:	Markup for small volume purchases (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Markup for small volume purchases (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	X21
Name:	Special agreement (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge or allowance which relates to a special agreement.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X22
Name:	Bank charges information (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charges not included in the total charge amount.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X23
Name:	Transfer commission (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Fee for the transfer of transferable documentary credits.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X29
Name:	Mimimum order not fulfilled charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge levied because the minimum order quantity could not be fulfilled.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X30
Name:	Point of sales allowance (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed sales threshold at the point of sales.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X31
Name:	Remittance (GS1 Code)

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes

Description: *Charge or allowance related to the service of a payment carried out with a cheque from a city different to the city where the beneficiary has the account.*

Note:

Code: X32

Name: National consignment (GS1 Code)

Description: *Charge or allowance which relates to the service of a payment carried out outside the city where the account was opened.*

Note:

Code: X33

Name: Local consignment (GS1 Code)

Description: *Charge or allowance which relates to the service of a payment carried out within the city where the account was opened.*

Note:

Code: X34

Name: Gift wrapping charge (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Charge for special gift wrapping the order*

Note:

Code: X35

Name: Quantity rated discount (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Price discount on basis of the quantity ordered*

Note:

Code: X36

Name: Value rated discount (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Price discount on basis of a the ordered value*

Note:

Code: X37

Name: WEEE charge accrual (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Waste charges on basis of the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment directive of the European Community, already included in the (basis) price*

Note:

Code: X38

Name: Engraving charge (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Charge for special requested engravings*

Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: X39
 Name: Copy right charge (GS1 Code)
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra costs of legal copy rights, to be added to the price calculation*
 Note:

Code: X40
 Name: Copy right charge accrual (GS1 Code)
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra costs of legal copy rights, already included in price calculation*
 Note:

Code: X41
 Name: Promotion discount (GS1 Code)
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Price discount on basis of a promotional deal*
 Note:

Code: X42
 Name: Bundle discount (GS1 Code)
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Pricing discount on basis of the combinations of the products ordered (sometimes in a fixed combination)*
 Note:

Code: X43
 Name: Battery tax (GS1 Code)
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra taxes for batteries sold, to be added to price calculation*
 Note:

Code: X44
 Name: Battery tax accrual (GS1 Code)
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra taxes for batteries sold, already included in price calculation*
 Note:

Code: X45
 Name: WEEE charge (GS1 Code)
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Waste charges on basis of the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment directive of the European Community, to be added into (base) price*
 Note:

AllowanceOrChargeType

Occurrence: 1 .. 1
 Schema-Status: M
 Type: shared_common:AllowanceOrChargeEnumerationType
 Definition: Code specifying whether this is an allowance or a charge.

Guideline

Business term: **Allowance or charge (Switch)**
 Status: **R**
 Example: CHARGE
 EANCOM®: **ORDERS.SG28.SG43.ALC.5463**

Used Codes

Code: ALLOWANCE
 Name: Allowance
 Description: *Not Available*
 Note:

Code: CHARGE
 Name: Charge
 Description: *Not Available*
 Note:

settlementType

Occurrence: 1 .. 1
 Schema-Status: M
 Type: ecom_common:SettlementTypeCodeType
 Definition: Code specifying the type of settlement for the allowance or charge.
 Business term: **Settlement type**
 Status: **R**
 Example: 6
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:SettlementTypeCode>

Used Codes

Code: 1
 Name: Bill Back
 Description: *Refers to a charge or allowance for the buyer and the buyer will bill back the seller.*
 Note:

Code: 2
 Name: Off Invoice
 Description: *The allowance or charge is being deducted from the invoice.*
 Note:

Code: 3
 Name: Vendor Check
 Description: *An allowance will be given to a customer from the supplier in the form of a check.*
 Note:

Guideline

Used Codes

Code: 4
 Name: Credit Customer Account
 Description: *An allowance will be processed for the customer by giving a credit to their account.*
 Note:

Code: 5
 Name: Charge to be Paid by Vendor
 Description: *A charge whose payment will be made by the vendor.*
 Note:

Code: 6
 Name: Charge to be Paid by Customer
 Description: *A charge whose payment will be made by the customer.*
 Note:

Code: 1X
 Name: Item Accruals
 Description: *Expenses related to an item for which invoices have not been received yet at the end of the current accounting period.*
 Note:

Code: 2X
 Name: Vendor Accruals
 Description: *Expenses related to a vendor for which invoices have not been received yet at the end of the current accounting period.*
 Note:

allowanceChargeAmount

Occurrence: 0 .. 1
 Schema-Status: O
 Type: shared_common:AmountType
 Definition: Amount of allowance or charge applicable.
 Business term: **Allowance charge amount**
 Status: **O**
 Example: 300

EANCOM®: **ORDERS.SG28.SG43[D_5025="8"].MOA.C516.5004**

currencyCode

Schema-Status: M
 Type: restriction (xsd:string)
 Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.
 Business term: **Currency code**

Guideline

allowanceChargePercentage	Status:	R
	Example:	EUR
shipmentTransportationInformation	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:float
	Definition:	Angabe eines prozentualen Zu- oder Abschlags.
	Business term:	Allowances and charges percentage
	Status:	O
	Example:	5
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28.SG43[D_5245="3"].PCD.C501.5482
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
Type:	ecom_common:ShipmentTransportationInformationType	
Definition:	Contains the identification of the carrier and mode associated with the transportation of the goods or services.	
Business term:	Shipment transportation informations	
Status:	O	
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
handlingInstructionCode	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:HandlingInstructionCodeType
	Definition:	Code identifying handling instructions for this shipment, such as where or how specified packages or containers are to be loaded on a means of transport. Handling instructions can include haulage/ pickup and or delivery instruction/ temperature/humidity instructions.
	Business term:	Handling instruction code
	Status:	O
	Example:	1
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:HandlingInstructionCode
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28.SG34[D_7075="1" AND D_7073="LAB"].PAC
	Used Codes	
Code:	LAB	
Name:	Label (GS1 Temporary Code)	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes
	Description: <i>The identified product is/are to be labelled.</i> Note:
preferredManufacturer	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: Allows to specify the preferred manufacturer of the item being ordered. Used for orders placed at third party suppliers that may supply items from various manufacturers. Business term: Preferred manufacturer Status: O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
gln	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: Preferred manufacturer (GLN) Status: O Example: 4000001000005 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2.NAD[D_3035="MF"].C082.3039
additionalPartyIdentification	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType Definition: Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN. Business term: Additional party identification Status: O Example: MNP687
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner. GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode Business term: Type of additional party identification code

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Status:	R
	Example:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Used Codes	
	Code:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Name:	Seller assigned identifier for a party
	Description:	<i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>
	Note:	
endCustomerRelatedDetails	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:EndCustomerRelatedDetailsType
	Definition:	Specifies detailed information related to ultimate customer, e.g. identification, delivery method, etc.
	Business term:	End customer related details
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
ultimateCustomer	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	Allows to specify the final customer that may be different from Ultimate Consignee. E.g. in B2C scenarios, Ultimate Customer may pick up the shipment that had been delivered to the Ultimate Consignee.
	Business term:	Ultimate customer
	Status:	R
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
gln	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:GLNType
	Definition:	The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term:	Ultimate customer (GLN)
	Status:	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

additionalPartyIdentification	<p>Example: 4000001000005</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType</p> <p>Definition: Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.</p> <p>Business term: Additional party identification</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: MNP687</p>
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.</p> <p>GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</p> <p>Business term: Type of additional party identification code</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY</p> <p>Used Codes</p> <p>Code: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY</p> <p>Name: Buyer assigned identifier for a party</p> <p>Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY</p> <p>Name: Seller assigned identifier for a party</p> <p>Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
deliveryDateAccordingToSchedule	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:DateOptionalTimeType</p> <p>Definition: Date of delivery corresponding to the previously agreed delivery schedule.</p> <p>Business term: Delivery date according to schedule</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Remark: Delivery in accordance with time schedule (Detail section).</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.DTM[D_2005="69"].2380</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
date	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: xs:date Definition: The specification of a day as calendar date. Business term: Calendar date Status: R Example: 2019-06-05
time	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:time Definition: The specification of a point in time during the day. Business term: Time Status: O Example: 11:00:00.000
latestDeliveryDate	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:DateOptionalTimeType Definition: The latest date of delivery, after which the order is automatically cancelled. Business term: Latest delivery date EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.DTM[D_2005="61"].2380
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
date	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: xs:date Definition: The specification of a day as calendar date. Business term: Calendar date Status: R Example: 2019-06-05
time	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:time Definition: The specification of a point in time during the day.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Business term:	Time
	Status:	O
	Example:	11:00:00.000
orderPackagingInstructions	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	order:OrderPackagingInstructionsType
	Definition:	Instructions for the packaging of the item ordered.
	Business term:	Order packaging instructions
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
itemPriceForLabelling	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AmountType
	Definition:	Identifies the price of the item that needs to be labelled on a packaging item.
	Business term:	Item price for labelling
	Status:	O
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28.SG32.PRI[D_5387="LBL"].5118
currencyCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the currency of the amount.
	Business term:	Currency code
	Status:	R
	Example:	EUR
additionalLabelText	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:Description1000Type
	Definition:	Provides text information that should be printed on the item label.
	Business term:	Additional label text
	Status:	O
	Remark:	To order the attachment of pricing labels.
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG34.SG34.PAC.[D_7075="1" AND D_7073="LAB"]
languageCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	A code representing the language used in the description.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Business term:	Language code
	Status:	R
	Example:	en
	Remark:	See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)
isArticleSurveillanceEquipmentRequired	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	xs:boolean
	Definition:	Specifies whether article surveillance (e.g. security tag) should be placed on the packaging.
	Business term:	Is article surveillance equipment required
	Status:	R
administrativeUnit	Occurrence:	0 .. 6
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:AdministrativeUnitType
	Definition:	Identification of the cost center on line item level of a party involved.
	Business term:	Cost center (line item)
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
administrativeUnitTypeCode	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:AdministrativeUnitTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of this administrative unit.
	Business term:	Type of administrative unit
	Status:	R
	Example:	COST_CENTER
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdministrativeUnitTypeCode
	Used Codes	
	Code:	COST_CENTER
	Name:	Cost center
	Description:	<i>Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a cost center.</i>
	Note:	
gln	Occurrence:	0 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:GLNType</p> <p>Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) identifying this administrative unit.</p> <p>Business term: Reference unit ID (GLN)</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 4000001000005</p> <p>Remark: At this point, the GLN of the relevant business unit (for example of the buyer/invoicee, the accepting party, the ordering party, the invoicee, the receiver of goods/services or the account holder) must be specified in order to ensure a clear assignment between the business unit and the cost center reference.</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2.NAD[D_3035="BY"].C082.3039</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2.NAD[D_3035="AP"].C082.3039</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2.NAD[D_3035="OB"].C082.3039</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.C082.3039</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2.NAD[D_3035="DP"].C082.3039</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG2[D_3035="DM"].NAD.C082.3039</p>
InternalAdministrativeUnitIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Internal identifier of administrative unit</p> <p>Business term: Corresponding cost center number</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 1236</p> <p>Remark: Note: Temporary solution until new code in right code list (AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode) available.</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG33.RFF.1154 AND 1153 ="ADE"</p>
euUniqueID	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:EuUniqueIDType</p> <p>Definition: Group of attributes related to the EU Unique IDs.</p> <p>Business term: EU Unique ID</p> <p>Status: O</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
euUniqueIDTypeCode	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Type:	ecom_common:EuUniqueIDTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Identification of UI types covered by the purchase order (recorded at the highest level of available aggregation). Allowed code values are specified in GS1 Code List EuUniqueIDTypeCode.
	Business term:	EU Unique ID (code)
	Status:	R
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:EuUniqueIDTypeCode
	Used Codes	
	Code:	1
	Name:	1
	Description:	<i>Only unit packet level</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	2
	Name:	2
	Description:	<i>Only unit aggregated level</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	3
	Name:	3
	Description:	<i>Both unit packet and aggregated level</i>
	Note:	
unitPacketLevelUniqueIdentifier	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:String500Type
	Definition:	This element is used to reference the Unit packet level unique identifier (upUI), e.g. in tobacco traceability.
	Business term:	Unit packet level unique identifier (upUI)
	Status:	O
aggregatedLevelUniqueIdentifier	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:String500Type
	Definition:	This element is used to reference the aggregated level unique identifier (aUI), e.g. in tobacco traceability.
	Business term:	Aggregated level unique identifier (aUI)
	Status:	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

promotionalDeal	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType Definition: A reference to a trade agreement related to a promotional deal. The reference is associated with specific items in the order.</p> <p>Business term: Promotional deal Status: O</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M</p>
entityIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Identification of the promotional deal.</p> <p>Business term: Promotional deal number Status: R EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_1153="PD"].SG33.RFF.C506.1154</p>
contract	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType Definition: Reference to the contractual agreement under which the goods are ordered. The reference is associated with specific items in the order.</p> <p>Business term: Contract Status: O Remark: Diese Elementgruppe wird benutzt, um eine Kontraktnummer anzugeben, auf die sich auf die Bestellposition bezieht.</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M</p>
entityIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Identification of the contract.</p> <p>Business term: Contract number Status: R Example: 4712 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_1153="CT"].SG33.RFF.C506.1154</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

despatchAdvice	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType</p> <p>Definition: A reference to the despatch advice. The reference is associated with specific items in the order.</p> <p>Business term: Despatch advice</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Remark: Example: Corresponding (future) Despatch advice for empties.</p>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
entityIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Eindeutige Identifikation des Lieferavises.</p> <p>Business term: Despatch advice number</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_1153="AAK"].SG33.RFF.C506.1154</p>
customerDocumentReference	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType</p> <p>Definition: Specifies document referenced by the customer, used e.g. for split orders. The reference is associated with specific items in the order.</p> <p>Business term: Consumers order number</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Remark: This element group will only be used to provide consumers order number.</p>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
entityIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Identification of the consumers order number.</p> <p>Business term: Consumers order number</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: 2589</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_1153="UC"].SG33.RFF.C506.1154</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

orderLineItemContact	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:ContactType</p> <p>Definition: Specifies a department name or reference corresponding to purchase order.</p> <p>Business term: Contact or department of a company</p> <p>Status: O</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
contactTypeCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact.</p> <p>Business term: Type of contact</p> <p>Status: R</p> <p>Example: IC</p> <p>GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ContactTypeCode</p> <p>Used Codes</p> <p>Code: IC</p> <p>Name: Information contact</p> <p>Description: <i>Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
personName	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The name of the individual that can be contacted to provide additional information.</p> <p>Business term: Name</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: John Doe</p>
departmentName	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The name of the department that can be contacted to provide additional information.</p> <p>Business term: Department</p> <p>Status: R</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Example:	Logistics
	Remark:	This element is used to indicate a department reference relevant for the order line, e. g. the number of salesdepartment.
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28.SG33.RFF[D_1153="SD"].1154
communicationChannel	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:CommunicationChannelType
	Definition:	The channel or manner in which a communication can be made with the contact, such as telephone or email.
	Business term:	Communication channel
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
communicationChannelCode	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:CommunicationChannelCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of communication channel, for example TELEPHONE.
	Business term:	Type of communication channel
	Status:	R
	Example:	EMAIL
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:CommunicationChannelCode
	Used Codes	
	Code:	EMAIL
	Name:	Email
	Description:	<i>Creating/sending/receiving of unstructured free text messages or documents using computer network, a mini-computer or an attached modem and regular telephone line or other electronic transmission media.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	MOBILE_WEBSITE
	Name:	Mobile website
	Description:	<i>The URL of the mobile commerce site (or WAP site) to a type of website than can be accessible from a smart-phone or other mobile device. This is typically different from a normal website due to the differing technologies used for implementation.</i>
	Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes
	<p>Code: SOCIAL_MEDIA Name: Social Media Description: <i>A social media address.</i> Note:</p>
	<p>Code: TELEFAX Name: Telefax Description: <i>Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media.</i> Note:</p>
	<p>Code: TELEPHONE Name: Telephone Description: <i>Voice/data transmission by telephone.</i> Note:</p>
	<p>Code: TELEPHONE_FREE_NUMBER Name: Telephone free number Description: <i>A telephone number that is billed for all arriving calls instead of incurring charges to the originating telephone subscriber. For the calling party, a call to a toll-free number is generally free of charge, depending on the geographical location of the caller and the method of calling (e.g. landline, mobile or internet).</i> Note:</p>
	<p>Code: WEBSITE Name: Website Description: <i>The identification of a world wide web address.</i> Note:</p>
communicationValue	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Text identifying the endpoint for the communication channel, for example a telephone number or an e-mail address. Business term: Communication address Status: R Example: john.doe@gs1-germany.de</p>
transactionalGenericReference	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalGenericReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to an associated information in support of related business processes. The type of references are defined in the TransactionalReferenceTypeCode list.
	Business term:	Order references
	Status:	O
	Remark:	Beispiel: Kunden- oder Verkäuferreferenz.
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
transactionalReferenceTypeCode	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalReferenceTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of reference.
	Business term:	Transactional reference type code
	Status:	R
	Example:	AAB
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:TransactionalReferenceTypeCode
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG33.RFF[D_1153="SS"]
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG33.RFF[D_1153="CR"]
	Used Codes	
	Code:	CR
	Name:	Customer reference number
	Description:	<i>Reference number assigned by the customer to a transaction.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	SS
	Name:	Seller's reference number
	Description:	<i>Reference number assigned to a transaction by the seller.</i>
	Note:	
transactionalReferenceValue	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Contains the reference value.
	Business term:	Reference value
	Status:	R
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG33.RFF.1154

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

orderLineItemDetail	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	order:OrderLineItemDetailType
	Definition:	Allows the identification of various shipping details by line item.
	Definition:	Enthält alle benötigten logistischen Informationen zu einer Bestellposition
	Business term:	Order line item detail
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
requestedQuantity	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:QuantityType
	Definition:	The quantity which has been requested.
	Business term:	Requested quantity
	Status:	R
	Example:	15
orderLogisticalInformation	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:OrderLogisticalInformationType
	Definition:	Contains the information related with the dates and destinations of the goods or services for the order line item detail.
	Business term:	Orders logistical information
	Status:	R
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
shipTo	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	Identifies the destination location to which goods will be shipped.
	Business term:	Ship to
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
address	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Type:	shared_common:AddressType
	Definition:	Address of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term:	Address of party or person
	Status:	R
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
name	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the party expressed in text.
	Business term:	Name
	Status:	R
	Example:	GS1 Germany GmbH
	Remark:	The name of the party expressed in text.
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28.SG37[D_3227="7"].LOC.C517.3224
ultimateConsignee	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	Identifies the final destination location to which goods will be shipped.
	Business term:	Ultimate consignee
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
gln	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:GLNType
	Definition:	The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term:	Global Location Number (GLN)
	Status:	R
	Example:	4000001000005
	Remark:	The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

address	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28.SG39[D_3035="UC"].C082.3039
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
xs:sequence	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AddressType
city	Definition:	Address of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term:	Address of party or person
countryCode	Status:	O
	Rule:	The ultimate consignee is identified by GLN. Party name and address in clear text may only be used, if a GLN is not (yet) available.
city	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
countryCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
countryCode	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text specifying the name of the city.
countryCode	Business term:	City
	Status:	O
countryCode	Example:	Köln
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28.SG39[D_3035="UC"].3164
countryCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
countryCode	Type:	shared_common:CountryCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the country for the address.
countryCode	Business term:	Country
	Status:	O
countryCode	Example:	DE
	Remark:	Countrycode (www.iso.org)
countryCode	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG28.SG39[D_3035="UC"].3207
	Used Codes	
countryCode	Code:	001
	Name:	Global Market
countryCode	Description:	<i>Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.</i>
	Note:	
countryCode	Code:	097

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

		Used Codes
		<p>Name: European Union Description: <i>European Union</i> Note:</p>
		<p>Code: D_A Name: Development Assistance Description: <i>Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.</i> Note:</p>
		<p>Code: NON_EU Name: Non EU Description: <i>Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.</i> Note:</p>
	name	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The name of the party expressed in text. Business term: Name Status: O Example: GS1 Germany GmbH Remark: The name of the party expressed in text. EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.SG39[D_3035="UC"].C080</p>
	postalCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Text specifying the postal code for an address. Business term: Postal code Status: O Example: 50825 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.SG39[D_3035="UC"].3251</p>
	state	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Definition: One of the constituent units of a nation having a federal government.</p> <p>Business term: State</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: NRW</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.SG39[D_3035="UC"].C819.3229</p>
streetAddressOne	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building.</p> <p>Business term: Street address 1</p> <p>Status: O</p> <p>Example: Maarweg 133</p> <p>EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28.SG39[D_3035="UC"].C059.3042</p>
orderLogisticalDateInformation	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:OrderLogisticalDateInformationType</p> <p>Definition: Contains the choices to select various types of dates or date ranges associated to the order.</p> <p>Business term: Order logistical date information</p> <p>Status: O</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
requestedDeliveryDateRange	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:DateTimeRangeType</p> <p>Definition: Provides the earliest and latest date ranges and the optional times on which the goods are requested to be delivered.</p> <p>Business term: Requested delivery date range</p> <p>Status: O</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
beginDate	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	<p>Type: xs:date Definition: Date specifying the first day for the date time range. Business term: Earliest delivery day (Detail section), Begin date Status: O Example: 2019-05-05 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_2005="64"].DTM.C507.2380</p>
beginTime	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:time Definition: Time specifying the start time for the date time range. Business term: Earliest delivery day (Detail section), Begin time Status: O Example: 11:00:00.000 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_2005="64"].DTM.C507.2380</p>
endDate	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:date Definition: Date specifying the last day for the date time range. Business term: Latest delivery date (Detail section), End date Status: O Example: 2019-06-05 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_2005="63"].DTM.C507.2380</p>
endTime	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:time Definition: Time specifying the end time for the date time range. Business term: Latest delivery date (Detail section), End time Status: O Example: 12:00:00.000 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_2005="63"].DTM.C507.2380</p>
requestedDeliveryDateTime	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:DateOptionalTimeType Definition: Provides the date and optional time on which the goods are requested to be delivered. Business term: Requested delivery date time Status: O</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
date	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: xs:date Definition: The specification of a day as calendar date. Business term: Calendar date Status: R Example: 2019-06-05 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_2005="2"].DTM.C507.2380
time	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:time Definition: The specification of a point in time during the day. Business term: Time Status: O Example: 11:00:00.000 EANCOM®: ORDERS.SG28[D_2005="2"].DTM.C507.2380

Example

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<order:orderMessage xmlns:order="urn:gs1:ecom:order:xsd:3"
  xmlns:sh="http://www.unece.org/cefact/namespaces/StandardBusinessDocumentHeader">
  <sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader>
    <sh:HeaderVersion>1.0</sh:HeaderVersion>
    <sh:Sender>
      <sh:Identifier Authority="GS1">4000010000003</sh:Identifier>
    </sh:Sender>
    <sh:Receiver>
      <sh:Identifier Authority="GS1">4000010000010</sh:Identifier>
    </sh:Receiver>
    <sh:DocumentIdentification>
      <sh:Standard>GS1</sh:Standard>
      <sh:TypeVersion>3.4.1</sh:TypeVersion>
      <sh:InstanceIdentifier>MSG-1645000099</sh:InstanceIdentifier>
      <sh:Type>Order</sh:Type>
      <sh:CreationDateAndTime>2019-06-15T11:00:00.000</sh:CreationDateAndTime>
    </sh:DocumentIdentification>
    <sh:BusinessScope>
      <sh:Scope>
        <sh:Type>SCHEMA_GUIDE</sh:Type>
        <sh:InstanceIdentifier>Dutch Fruit & Vegetable Industry Reference Model
1.1</sh:InstanceIdentifier>
        <sh:BusinessService>
          <sh:BusinessServiceName>Drink</sh:BusinessServiceName>
        </sh:BusinessService>
      </sh:Scope>
    </sh:BusinessScope>
  </sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader>
</order>
  <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
  <documentStatusCode>ORIGINAL</documentStatusCode>
  <documentActionCode>ADD</documentActionCode>
  <documentStructureVersion>3.4.1</documentStructureVersion>
  <orderIdentification>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
  </orderIdentification>
  <orderTypeCode>220</orderTypeCode>
  <orderInstructionCode>NO_PARTIAL_DELIVERY_ALLOWED</orderInstructionCode>
  <additionalOrderInstruction languageCode="en">Specify additional
instruction</additionalOrderInstruction>
  <totalMonetaryAmountExcludingTaxes
currencyCode="EUR">12675</totalMonetaryAmountExcludingTaxes>
  <note languageCode="en">Check markings on cases, there was a problem with past
orders</note>
  <buyer>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>
    <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">22369<
/additionalPartyIdentification>
    <address>
      <city>Köln</city>
      <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
      <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
      <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
      <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
      <streetAddressTwo>Room 4</streetAddressTwo>
      <streetAddressThree>3rd Floor</streetAddressThree>
    </address>
    <contact>

```


Example

```

<contactTypeCode>GR</contactTypeCode>
<personName>John Brown</personName>
<departmentName>Transportation Department</departmentName>
<communicationChannel>
  <communicationChannelCode>EMAIL</communicationChannelCode>
  <communicationValue>john.doe@gs1-germany.de</communicationValue>
</communicationChannel>
</contact>
<organisationDetails>
  <organisationName>GS1 Germany GmbH</organisationName>
  <legalRegistration>
    <legalRegistrationNumber>DHTO43578842</legalRegistrationNumber>
</legalRegistration>
</organisationDetails>
</buyer>
<seller>
  <gln>4000001000005</gln>
  <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">MNP687
</additionalPartyIdentification>
  <address>
    <city>Köln</city>
    <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
    <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
    <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
    <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
    <streetAddressTwo>Room 4</streetAddressTwo>
    <streetAddressThree>3rd Floor</streetAddressThree>
  </address>
  <organisationDetails>
    <organisationName>GS1 Germany GmbH</organisationName>
    <legalRegistration>
      <legalRegistrationNumber>DHTO43578842</legalRegistrationNumber>
</legalRegistration>
</organisationDetails>
</seller>
<billTo>
  <gln>4000001000005</gln>
  <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">MNP687
</additionalPartyIdentification>
</billTo>
<pickupFrom>
  <gln>4000001000005</gln>
  <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">MNP687
</additionalPartyIdentification>
  <address>
    <city>Köln</city>
    <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
    <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
    <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
    <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
    <streetAddressTwo>Room 4</streetAddressTwo>
    <streetAddressThree>3rd Floor</streetAddressThree>
  </address>
</contact>
  <personName>John Brown</personName>
</contact>

```

Example

```

</pickupFrom>
<orderLogisticalInformation>
  <shipFrom>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>
  </shipFrom>
  <shipTo>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>
    <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">45698<
/additionalPartyIdentification>
    <address>
      <city>Köln</city>
      <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
      <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
      <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
      <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
    </address>
    <contact>
      <contactTypeCode>IC</contactTypeCode>
      <personName>John Brown</personName>
      <departmentName>Transportation Department</departmentName>
      <communicationChannel>
        <communicationChannelCode>EMAIL</communicationChannelCode>
        <communicationValue>john.doe@gs1-germany.de</communicationValue>
      </communicationChannel>
    </contact>
  </shipTo>
  <ultimateConsignee>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>
    <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">45698</
additionalPartyIdentification>
    <address>
      <city>Köln</city>
      <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
      <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
      <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
      <state>NRW</state>
      <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
    </address>
    <contact>
      <contactTypeCode>IC</contactTypeCode>
      <personName>John Brown</personName>
      <departmentName>Transportation Department</departmentName>
      <communicationChannel>
        <communicationChannelCode>EMAIL</communicationChannelCode>
        <communicationValue>john.doe@gs1-germany.de</communicationValue>
      </communicationChannel>
    </contact>
  </ultimateConsignee>
  <orderLogisticalDateInformation>
    <requestedDeliveryDateRange>
      <beginDate>2019-05-05</beginDate>
      <beginTime>11:00:00.000</beginTime>
      <endDate>2019-06-05</endDate>
      <endTime>12:00:00.000</endTime>
    </requestedDeliveryDateRange>
    <requestedDeliveryDateTime>
      <date>2017-06-05</date>
      <time>11:00:00.000</time>
    </requestedDeliveryDateTime>
    <requestedPickUpDateTime>
      <date>2017-06-05</date>

```

Example

```

    <time>11:00:00.000</time>
  </requestedPickUpDateTime>
  <requestedDeliveryDateTimeAtUltimateConsignee>
    <date>2017-06-05</date>
    <time>11:00:00.000</time>
  </requestedDeliveryDateTimeAtUltimateConsignee>
</orderLogisticalDateInformation>
<shipmentTransportationInformation>
  <transportMeansType>31</transportMeansType>
  <carrier>
    <organisationDetails>
      <organisationName>GS1 Germany GmbH</organisationName>
    </organisationDetails>
  </carrier>
  <freightForwarder/>
</shipmentTransportationInformation>
</orderLogisticalInformation>
<paymentTerms>
  <paymentTermsEventCode>AFTER_DATE_OF_DELIVERY</paymentTermsEventCode>
  <paymentTermsTypeCode>22</paymentTermsTypeCode>
  <netPaymentDue>
    <dateDue>2019-06-05</dateDue>
    <timePeriodDue timeMeasurementUnitCode="DAY">23</timePeriodDue>
  </netPaymentDue>
  <paymentTermsDiscount>
    <discountType>2 percent in 10 days</discountType>
    <discountAmount currencyCode="EUR">200</discountAmount>
    <discountPercent>2</discountPercent>
    <paymentTimePeriod>
      <dateDue>2019-06-05</dateDue>
    </paymentTimePeriod>
  </paymentTermsDiscount>
  <paymentMethod>
    <paymentMethodCode>BANK_GIRO</paymentMethodCode>
  </paymentMethod>
</paymentTerms>
<allowanceCharge>
  <allowanceChargeType>ADR</allowanceChargeType>
  <allowanceOrChargeType>CHARGE</allowanceOrChargeType>
  <settlementType>6</settlementType>
  <allowanceChargeAmount currencyCode="EUR">300</allowanceChargeAmount>
  <allowanceChargePercentage>5</allowanceChargePercentage>
  <sequenceNumber>1</sequenceNumber>
  <allowanceChargeDescription>
    <description languageCode="en">Describe Charge or Allowance</description>
  </allowanceChargeDescription>
</allowanceCharge>
<administrativeUnit>
  <administrativeUnitTypeCode>COST_CENTER</administrativeUnitTypeCode>
  <gln>4000001000005</gln>

<internalAdministrativeUnitIdentification>1236</internalAdministrativeUnitIdentificat
ion>
</administrativeUnit>
<tradeAgreement>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</tradeAgreement>
<promotionalDeal>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</promotionalDeal>
<contract>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</contract>

```

Example

```

<customerDocumentReference>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</customerDocumentReference>
<deliveryTerms>
  <incotermsCode>CFR</incotermsCode>
  <deliveryCostPayment>TP</deliveryCostPayment>
</deliveryTerms>
<orderLineItem>
  <lineItemNumber>1</lineItemNumber>
  <requestedQuantity measurementUnitCode="KGM">48</requestedQuantity>
  <additionalOrderLineInstruction
languageCode="en">FRAGILE</additionalOrderLineInstruction>
  <listPrice currencyCode="EUR">167</listPrice>
  <recommendedRetailPrice currencyCode="EUR">167</recommendedRetailPrice>

<orderLineItemInstructionCode>NO_PARTIAL_DELIVERY_ALLOWED</orderLineItemInstructionCode>
  <freeGoodsQuantity measurementUnitCode="KGM">23</freeGoodsQuantity>
  <note languageCode="en">Check markings on cases, there was a problem with past
orders</note>
  <transactionalTradeItem>
    <gtin>04098765000119</gtin>
    <additionalTradeItemIdentification
additionalTradeItemIdentificationTypeCode="BUYER_ASSIGNED">3409303243</additionalTradeItemIdentification>
    <tradeItemDescription languageCode="en">Describe trade
item</tradeItemDescription>
    <transactionalItemData>
      <bestBeforeDate>2019-09-05</bestBeforeDate>
      <serialNumber>987654321WE</serialNumber>
      <transactionalItemWeight>
        <measurementType>UNIT_NET_WEIGHT</measurementType>
        <measurementValue measurementUnitCode="KGM">3000</measurementValue>
      </transactionalItemWeight>
      <transactionalItemVolume>
        <measurementType>NET_VOLUME</measurementType>
        <measurementValue measurementUnitCode="MM">23</measurementValue>
      </transactionalItemVolume>
      <transactionalItemDimensions>
        <depth measurementUnitCode="MM">700</depth>
        <height measurementUnitCode="MM">700</height>
        <width measurementUnitCode="MM">700</width>
      </transactionalItemDimensions>
      <transactionalItemLogisticUnitInformation>
        <numberOfLayers>5</numberOfLayers>
        <numberOfUnitsPerLayer>20</numberOfUnitsPerLayer>
        <numberOfUnitsPerPallet>100</numberOfUnitsPerPallet>
        <packageTypeCode>CT</packageTypeCode>
        <maximumStackingFactor>10</maximumStackingFactor>
        <dimensionsOfLogisticUnit>
          <depth measurementUnitCode="MM">700</depth>
          <height measurementUnitCode="MM">700</height>
          <width measurementUnitCode="MM">700</width>
        </dimensionsOfLogisticUnit>
      </transactionalItemLogisticUnitInformation>
      <tradeItemWaste>
        <wasteIdentification>04098765000119</wasteIdentification>
        <typeOfWaste>Pink waste</typeOfWaste>
      </tradeItemWaste>
    </transactionalItemData>
    <colour>
      <colourCode colourCodeListCode="1">38df</colourCode>

```

Example

```

    <colourDescription languageCode="en">Green</colourDescription>
  </colour>
  <size>
    <descriptiveSize languageCode="en">MEDIUM</descriptiveSize>
    <sizeCode sizeCodeListCode="NRF">42</sizeCode>
  </size>
  <tradeItemClassification>
    <gpcCategoryCode>10000276</gpcCategoryCode>
    <additionalTradeItemClassificationCode
additionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListCode="1">CCG
STWK</additionalTradeItemClassificationCode>
    <gpcCategoryName>Duck</gpcCategoryName>
    <gpcAttribute>
      <gpcAttributeTypeCode>20000081</gpcAttributeTypeCode>
      <gpcAttributeValueCode>30002018</gpcAttributeValueCode>
    </gpcAttribute>
  </tradeItemClassification>
</transactionalTradeItem>
<allowanceCharge>
  <allowanceChargeType>ADR</allowanceChargeType>
  <allowanceOrChargeType>CHARGE</allowanceOrChargeType>
  <settlementType>6</settlementType>
  <allowanceChargeAmount currencyCode="EUR">300</allowanceChargeAmount>
  <allowanceChargePercentage>5</allowanceChargePercentage>
</allowanceCharge>
<shipmentTransportationInformation>
  <handlingInstructionCode>1</handlingInstructionCode>
</shipmentTransportationInformation>
<preferredManufacturer>
  <gln>4000001000005</gln>
  <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">MNP687
</additionalPartyIdentification>
  </preferredManufacturer>
<endCustomerRelatedDetails>
  <ultimateCustomer>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>
    <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">MNP687
</additionalPartyIdentification>
  </ultimateCustomer>
</endCustomerRelatedDetails>
<deliveryDateAccordingToSchedule>
  <date>2017-06-05</date>
  <time>11:00:00.000</time>
</deliveryDateAccordingToSchedule>
<latestDeliveryDate>
  <date>2017-06-05</date>
  <time>11:00:00.000</time>
</latestDeliveryDate>
<orderPackagingInstructions>
  <itemPriceForLabelling currencyCode="EUR">23</itemPriceForLabelling>
  <additionalLabelText languageCode="en">Any additional
text</additionalLabelText>
<isArticleSurveillanceEquipmentRequired>FALSE</isArticleSurveillanceEquipmentRequired
>
  </orderPackagingInstructions>
  <administrativeUnit>
    <administrativeUnitTypeCode>COST_CENTER</administrativeUnitTypeCode>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>

```

Example

```

<internalAdministrativeUnitIdentification>1236</internalAdministrativeUnitIdentificat
ion>
  </administrativeUnit>
  <euUniqueID>
    <euUniqueIDTypeCode>1</euUniqueIDTypeCode>

<unitPacketLevelUniqueIdentifier>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</unitPacketLevelUniqu
eIdentifier>

<aggregatedLevelUniqueIdentifier>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</aggregatedLevelUniqu
eIdentifier>
  </euUniqueID>
  <promotionalDeal>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
  </promotionalDeal>
  <contract>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
  </contract>
  <despatchAdvice>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
  </despatchAdvice>
  <customerDocumentReference>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
  </customerDocumentReference>
  <orderLineItemContact>
    <contactTypeCode>IC</contactTypeCode>
    <personName>John Brown</personName>
    <departmentName>Transportation Department</departmentName>
    <communicationChannel>
      <communicationChannelCode>EMAIL</communicationChannelCode>
      <communicationValue>john.doe@gs1-germany.de</communicationValue>
    </communicationChannel>
  </orderLineItemContact>
  <transactionalGenericReference>
    <transactionalReferenceTypeCode>SRN</transactionalReferenceTypeCode>
    <transactionalReferenceValue>123</transactionalReferenceValue>
  </transactionalGenericReference>
  <orderLineItemDetail>
    <requestedQuantity>15</requestedQuantity>
    <orderLogisticalInformation>
      <shipTo>
        <address>
          <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
        </address>
      </shipTo>
      <ultimateConsignee>
        <gln>4000001000005</gln>
        <address>
          <city>Köln</city>
          <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
          <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
          <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
          <state>NRW</state>
          <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
        </address>
      </ultimateConsignee>
      <orderLogisticalDateInformation>
        <requestedDeliveryDateRange>

```

Example

```
<beginDate>2019-05-05</beginDate>  
<beginTime>11:00:00.000</beginTime>  
<endDate>2019-06-05</endDate>  
<endTime>12:00:00.000</endTime>  
</requestedDeliveryDateRange>  
<requestedDeliveryDateTime>  
<date>2017-06-05</date>  
<time>11:00:00.000</time>  
</requestedDeliveryDateTime>  
</orderLogisticalDateInformation>  
</orderLogisticalInformation>  
</orderLineItemDetail>  
</orderLineItem>  
</order>  
</order:orderMessage>
```